

# R-477 (Rev. 2) <br> (Unclassified Title) <br> GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION <br> SYSTEM OPERATIONS PLAN <br> APOLLO MISSION 202 

October 1965
by John M. Dahlen Albrecht Kosmala Daniel J. Lickly Raymond H. Morth John T. Shillingford Balraj Sokkappa

## INSTRUMENTATION LABORATORY

CAMBRIDGE 39, MASSACHUSETTS
$\qquad$ of $\qquad$ COPIES PAGES

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

This report was prepared under DSR Project 55-238, sponsored by the Manned Spacecraft Center of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration through Contract NAS 9-4065.


| Section |  |
| :---: | :--- |
| 1 | INTRODUCTION |
| 2 | G\&N FLIGHT OPERATIONS SUMMARY |
| 3 | LOGIC AND TIMELINE FOR SPACE - |
|  | CRAFT AND MISSION CONTROL |
| 4 | GUIDANCE EQUATIONS |
| 5 | CONTROL DATA |
| 6 | G\&N ERROR ANA LYSIS |
| 7 | G\&N CONFIGURATION |
| 8 | INSTRUMENTATION |
| 9 | G\&N PERFORMANCE ANA LYSIS |
| 10 | DISTRIBUTION |

Alteration of technical content since R-477 January 1965 is indicated by "(Rev. $1-7 / 65$ )" at bettom of page. Alterations since Rev. 1 are indicated by "(Rev. 2-9/65)".

## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Purpose

This plan governs the operation of the Guidance and Navigation System and defines its functional interface with the spacecraft and ground support systems on Mission 202.
1.2 Authority

This plan constitutes a control document to govern the implementation of
(1) Detailed G\&N flight test objectives
(2) G\&N interfaces with the spacecraft and launch vehicle
(3) Digital UPLINK to the Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC)
(4) AGC logic and timeline for spacecraft control*
(5) Guidance and navigation equations ${ }^{*}$
(6) Digital DOWNLINK from the AGC
(7) G\&N System configuration

Revisions to this plan which reflect changes in control items (1) through (7) require approval of the NASA Configuration Control Board.

This plan also constitutes an information document to define:
(1) Trajectory uncertainties due to G\&N component errors (Error Analysis)
(2) Trajectory deviations due to spacecraft performance variations and launch vehicle cut-off dispersions (Performance Analysis)
(3) G\&N instrumentation (PCM telemetry and on-board recording) exclusive of AGC DOWNLINK
(4) External tracking data

Revisions to this plan which reflect changes in information items (1) through (4) will not require approval of the NASA CCB.

[^0](Rev. 1-7/65)

## 2. G\&N FLIGHT OPERA TIONS SUMMARY

This section defines the mission plan as originated by NASA and summarizes the manner in which the $G \& N$ system will operate to implement this plan as developed by MIT in cooperation with NASA and NAA/S\&ID. This section is divided into three parts:

Par 2.1 Test Objectives
Par 2.2 Spacecraft and Mission Control
Par 2. 3 Mission Description

### 2.1 Test Objectives

2.1.1 Spacecraft Test Objectives which require proper operation of G\&N System:

1) Evaluate the thermal performance of the CM heat shieldablator during a high heat load, long duration entry.
2) Demonstrate CM adequacy for manned entry from low earth orbit.
3) Determine nominal mode separation characteristics of the CSM from the SIVB and the CM from the SM.
4) Demonstrate multiple SPS restart (after the second major burn, two 3 second burns with 10 second intervals between burns are required).
5) Determine performance of CSM systems: G\&N, SCS, ECS (pressure and temperature control), EPS, RCS and Telecommunications.

### 2.1.2 Detailed G\&N Test Objectives

1) Evaluate performance of the following integrated $G \& N /$ Spacecraft modes of operation:
a. Boost Monitor
b. Thrust Vector Control
c. Orbit Attitude Control
d. Lift Vector Control
e. Unmanned Spacecraft Control
2) Determine accuracy of $G \& N$ system in computation of spacecraft position and velocity during all mission phases.
2. 2 Spacecraft \& Mission Control

### 2.2.1 Spacecraft Control

Spacecraft Control is implemented by the Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC) provided by MIT and the Mission Control Programmer (MCP) provided by NAA/S\&ID. Basically, the MCP performs those non-guidance functions that would otherwise be performed by the crew, while the AGC initiates major modes which are dependent upon trajectory or guidance functions.

The function interface between the AGC and the MCP is complex and its description is deferred until Section 3. The electrical interface is simple,
being relay contacts in the AGC DSKY wired to the MCP, and is described in ICD MH01-01200-216. The following AGC output discrete signals are provided:

1) G\&N ATT. CONTR. MODE SELECT
2) G\&N ENTRY MODE SELECT
3) $G \& N \triangle V$ MODE SELECT
4)     + X TRANSLA TION ON/OFF
5) $\mathrm{CM} / \mathrm{SM}$ SEPARATION COMMAND
6) FDAI A LIGN
7) T/C ANTENNA SWITCH (refer to section 3.1.1.1 para. (7))
8) G\&N FAIL INDICA TION
9) 0.05 g INDICA TION
10) GIMBAL MOTOR POWER ON/OFF
11) BACKUP A BORT COMMAND

### 2.2.2 Mission Control

Mission Control is provided by the Houston Mission Control Center (MCC-H) via the Digital Command System (DCS), which has many discrete inputs to the spacecraft and an UPLINK to the AGC. The discrete commands to the spacecraft and the AGC UPLINK are described in Section 3.

The AGC UPLINK provides MCC-H with the capability to enter the AGC with any instruction or data which can be entered by the crew via the DSKY keyboard. It is not planned to utilize this full capability for mission 202 however. It is specifically planned to use this link only as described in section 3.1.2.1.

### 2.2.3 Guidance Errors

The performance of the $G \& N$ system for mission 202 has been estimated with and without navigation data inserted via the AGC UPLINK.

The most significant G\&N error is that error in the critical path angle at entry which is estimated to be 0.128 degree on a one sigma basis with no update. The next most significant error is manifested in the CEP at splash which is estimated to be $9.9 \mathrm{n} . \mathrm{m}$. with no update.

A complete breakdown of G\&N errors is given in Section 6.

### 2.3 Mission Description

The purpose of this section is to describe G\&N functions during each mission phase. Note that these functions are described in greater detail, sufficient to specify the AGC program, in Section 3.

The reference trajectory is defined in Section 5 in sufficient detail to satisfy MIT's requirements for development of guidance equations, spacecraft control logic and determination of flight environment.

Section 9 presents those path and attitude characteristics resulting from guidance control which are believed to have significant effects on other spacecraft equipment and ground support systems.

The overall mission profile is illustrated in Fig. 5-1 and Table 5-1 and might well be examined at this point.

### 2.3.1 Pre-Launch

During this phase the IMU stable member is held at a fixed orientation with respect to the earth. The X PIPA input axis is held to the local vertical (up) by torquing the stable member about $Y$ and $Z$ in response to $Y$ and $Z$ PIPA outputs. Azimuth orientation about the X axis is held by a gyro-compassing loop such that the $Z$ PIPA axis points downrange at an azimuth of 104.9901 degrees East of True North. Initial azimuth is determined by tracking a ground target with the G\&N Sextant at $T_{0}-8.5$ hours. Upon receipt of the GUIDANCE RELEASE signal from the Saturn I. U. the stable member is released to maintain a fixed orientation in inertial space for the remainder of the mission. In this manner the Saturn and Apollo IMU stable members retain a fixed relative orientation. Also, at the time of GUIDANCE RELEASE, the G\&N system starts its computation of position and velocity, which continues until first SPS burn cut-off.

### 2.3.2 SI Boost

The boost trajectory is described in Fig. 5-2. Upon receipt of the LIFT OFF signal from the Saturn I. U., 5 seconds after GUIDANCE RELEASE, the AGC will command the CDUs to the time history of gimbal angles associated with the nominal SI attitude polynomials. The GUIDANCE RELEASE signal is backed up by the LIFTOFF signal. The CDU outputs after resolution will then represent vehicle attitude errors in spacecraft axes and will be displayed on the FDAI and telemetered to the ground. This SI attitude monitor is a required element of the launch vehicle malfunction detection scheme, and, in association with computed position and velocity, constitute the Boost Monitor data provided by the G\&N system during this period.

### 2.3.3 Staging, Coast and SIVB Boost

The G\&N system will not have the capability to control the SIVB. The CDUs will be held until LET jetison at which time they will be switched to the Fine Align Mode. After LET jetison the G\&N system will monitor IMU gimbal angles to detect tumbling and will compute the free-fall time to entry interface altitude ( $280,000 \mathrm{ft}$.) from present position and velocity. These quantities are used in the Abort Logic and, in association with computed position and velocity, constitute the Boost Monitor data provided by the G\&N system during this period.

### 2.3.4 Aborts from SIVB Boost

Aborts from the boost phase are mechanized in the same way as manned flight aborts whenever possible. G\&N control of CSM aborts from SIVB boost is enabled by the MCP 2.5 seconds after start of the MCP SIVB/CSM Separation sequence. Upon receipt of the SIVB/CSM SEPARATION signal from the Mission Event Sequence Controller (MESC) the AGC determines a sequence of events using the control logic given in Section 3. Briefly, the sequence of events is derived from three tests:
A. Has the AGC received the ABORT signal from the ground via the UPLINK?
B. Do the spacecraft body rates exceed the tumbling threshold?
C. Does the free-fall time to entry interface altitude fall below the abort $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{ff}}$ criterion of 160 seconds?

For NO ABORT and NO TUMBLING, the AGC commands a normal sequence and SPS burn to the nominal First Burn aim point as described more fully below.

If the ABORT signal is received and there is NO TUMBLING, the AGC commands an abort separation sequence followed by an SPS abort burn to the downrange Atlantic Recovery Point. Landing area control capability is illustrated on Fig. 5-1 which shows a continuous recovery area and the selected downrange Atlantic Recovery Point. The G\&N system will control the thrust and lift vectors to achieve this splash point with the constraint that the spacecraft $X$ axis be directed 35 degrees above the visible horizon during thrusting. A 10 g limit is incorporated in the entry program to minimize excessive g loads.

If the abort occurs too early in the boost phase or at an "unsafe" flight path angle, the selected downrange Atlantic Recovery Point cannot be reached because either (1) there is insufficient fuel in the SM tanks, or (2) the booster cut-off conditions are such that the spacecraft would dip into the atmosphere while thrusting. These two conditions are avoided by test $C$ which is mechanized as an interrupt. If the free-fall time falls below 160 seconds so that test $C$ results in a YES answer, the AGC will command engine shutdown and a CSM attitude maneuver to the $\mathrm{CM} / \mathrm{SM}$ separation attitude. When the free-fall time to $280,000 \mathrm{ft}$. altitude falls below 85 seconds the AGC will command CM/SM SEPARATION and CM orientation to the aerodynamic trim attitude. The lift vector will be up during the entry phase. Note that "early" aborts result in splash points within the continuous recovery area.

If TUMBLING is detected the AGC will start the SPS 3.0 seconds after receipt of the SIVB/CSM SEPARATION signal. This will result in stabilization by the SCS rate loops, and SPS cutoff by the AGC when it senses that spacecraft body rates have dropped below the tumbling threshold. Following SPS shutdown the AGC will estimate the maneuver
(Rev. $2-9 / 65$ )
time, $T_{M}$, required to orient to the abort SPS burn attitude (thrust axis $35 \mathrm{de}-$ grees above the visible horizon). If the free-fall time to $280,000 \mathrm{ft}$. altitude is greater than $T_{M}+160$, the AGC will command the CSM to the abort SPS burn attitude, command engine on at $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{M}}$ and guide to the downrange Atlantic Recovery area. Again as in the non-tumbling abort case the engine will be shutdown if freefall time drops below 160 seconds. If, after tumbling-arrest burn shutdown, the free-fall time is less than $T_{M}+160$, the AGC will command the CSM to the CM/SM SEPARATION attitude. Abort area control is illustrated in Fig. 9-4.

### 2.3.5 CSM/SIVB Separation

There are two CSM/SIVB separation sequences, a normal sequence and an abort sequence used if tumbling or the abort signal is present. In the normal sequence the SPS is ignited by the AGC a fixed time delay of 12.7 seconds after it receives the CSM/SIVB SEPARATION signal. This time delay permits the RCS ullage thrust to build up enough separation distance to prevent the SPS from damaging the SIVB or upsetting its attitude. On the other hand the time delay is not so long as to cause an unjustified $\Delta V$ penalty. After separation the $A G C$ computes the initial SPS thrust attitude and commands the required attitude maneuver. If the spacecraft is not completely oriented at the end of the fixed time delay, the SPS is started anyway and orientation is completed during the first few seconds of the burn. Only when large rates and/or large negative pitch attitude dispersions exist at SIVB cut-off will the fixed time delay be too short to permit completion of spacecraft orientation before SPS ignition.

In the abort separation sequence, the SPS is ignited by the AGC a time delay of 3.0 seconds after it receives the CSM/SIVB SEPARATION signal. This time delay is made as short as possible to minimize the probability of CSM-SIVB recontact or loss of IMU reference in the tumbling case and to get the CSM away from the SIVB as quickly as possible in any abort case.

### 2.3.6 SPS First Burn

firist burn thrust will be controlled by the G\&N system to achieve the reference trajectory major axis and eccentricity at cut-off. The trajectory plane at cut-off will include the Pacific Recovery Point at nominal splash time. The steer law used in this maneuver is given in Section 4, where are found all the CSM guidance equations for Mission 202. It will be noted that the universal cross product steering law for Apollo is used whenever possible, specifically, for this mission, in all cases except tumbling arrest and the short third and fourth burns.

### 2.3.7 Coast Phase, First Burn Cut-off to Second Burn Ignition

Following first burn cut-off the AGC will compute and command a spacecraft attitude maneuver to align the X -axis with the local vertical, nose down, and the Y -axis with the angular momentum vector $\mathrm{R} * \mathrm{~V}$.

At 300.0 seconds after 1 st SPS burn cutoff the AGC will command FDAI ALIGN for 10 seconds thereby resetting the backup attitude reference to correct for its accumulated drift error. At this time, the inner gimbal angle will be $96.4^{\circ} \pm 1.0^{\circ}$, the outer gimbal angle will be $180.0^{\circ} \pm 1.0^{\circ}$ and the middle gimbal angle will be $0.0^{\circ} \pm 1.0^{\circ}$.

After a time interval of 2037.2 secs. from first burn cut-off the vehicle attitude in tracking the local vertical will come closest, in the nominal case, to the second burn ignition attitude. At this time the local vertical mode will be terminated. The AGC will then establish the second burn ignition point by a process of precision numerical integration and will compute the second burn ignition attitude. The AGC will then command the vehicle to this attitude, which it will hold inertially until ignition.

### 2.3.8 Second, Third and Fourth SPS Burns

Second burn ignition occurs after a fixed time delay of 3163.7 seconds from first burn cut-off. The AGC will command + X TRANSLATION 30 seconds before ignition to provide ullage. Thrust is controlled by the G\&N system to achieve the reference trajectory major axis and eccentricity at cut-off, and a trajectory plane which includes the Pacific Recovery Point at nominal splash time.

Second burn is terminated by the AGC six seconds before the required velocity is attained. The spacecraft attitude at this time will be held until fourth burn cutoff. During second burn the G\&N attitude error signal will develop a bias proportional to the c.g. shift from the engine gimbal trim position set in prior to second burn ignition. After second burn cutoff the CDUs will be moved off from their position at cutoff by a stored estimate of this bias in order to minimize the attitude transient after engine shutdown.

The AGC will start and shutdown the SPS on a time basis so that the last two burns are each of 3 seconds duration and so that the two short coast periods are each of 10 seconds duration. The AGC will control the $+X$ TRANSLATION signal so that the RCS will provide ullage thrust as well as attitude control during the 10 -second coast periods. Note that theSCS disables +X translation during SPS firing.

### 2.3.9 Pre-Entry Sequence

The fourth burn cutoff attitude is held until the free-fall time to 400,000 ft. altitude drops below the normal $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{ff}}$ criterion of 160 seconds, when the $G \& N$ system will start pitching the spacecraft up to the CM/SM separation attitude (+X axis up in the trajectory plane and tipped forward in the direction of motion 60 degrees above the velocity vectorl. When the free-fall time drops below 85 seconds the AGC will command CM/SM SEPARATION. After a 5-second time delay to allow for separation and stabilization, the G\&N system will start orienting the CM to the entry attitude. The CM will then be at the aerodynamic trim angle of attack with roll angle for down lift.

### 2.3.10 Entry

The velocity and critical flight path angle at entry are directly controlled by the $G \& N$ system during the second, third and fourth burns. The entry guidance equations, which are given in Section 4, are designed to provide a trajectory which will satisfy heat shield test objectives while controlling the roll angle so as to splash at the designated Pacific Recovery Point.

### 2.3.11 Navigation Update

The ground will compare radar tracking data with the AGC state vector transmitted via DOWNLINK after first SPS burn cutoff, and, if necessary, update the AGC during the coast phase. The update is initiated by a Digital Command System message to "accept a navigation update". Upon verification via DOWNLINK that the AGC is ready to receive the data, the DCS loads position, velocity, and time for use in second SPS burn guidance. After verification via DOWNLINK that the data are correctly loaded the DCS will signal the AGC to use the new data. (see Section 3.1.2)

## 3. LOGIC AND TIMELINE FOR SPACECRAFT AND MISSION CONTROL

### 3.1 Interfaces, Ground Commands and Constraints

3.1.1 G\&N Interface with Spacecraft

The following interfaces will be effective on Mission 202/AF 011/AGC 017 :
3.1.1.1 AGC Outputs to MCP

This interface is documented in ICD No. MH01-01200-216 and provides the following signals:
(1) G\&N ATTITUDE CONTROL MODE SELECT
(2) G\&N ENTRY MODE SELECT
(3) G\&N $\triangle V$ MODE SELECT
(4) +X TRANSLATION ON/OFF

There is a requirement for this command (over and above the translation requirement) to provide for termination of Direct Ullage mode.

At SIVB/CSM Separation the AGC must command " +X TRANSLATION ON" to key the MCP to terminate the "SiVB/ CSM Separate" command to the MESC, which in turn deactivates the MESC-controlled "DIRECT ULLAGE" command.
(5) CM/SM SEPARATION COMMAND
(6) FDAI ALIGN

This signal brings the backup attitude reference system (BMAG's caged to AGCU) to a zero reference determined by the current vehicle attitude.

It is initiated 300 seconds after the first SPS burn cutoff when the CSM has been commanded to the local vertical. This will result in FDAI ALIGN when the spacecraft is within 1 degree of a prescribed inertial orientation.

When initiated, the signal will be continued for 10 sec .
(7) T/C ANTENNA SWITCH

The requirement for AGC control of $T / C$ antenna switching has been deleted. This AGC output relay is now a spare; however its arming is under the control of the MCP, subject to the original logic designed for the T/C ANTENNA SWITCH function. (Refer Fig. 3-1).

## (8) G\&N FAIL INDICA TION

This signal is generated by the G\&N Failure Detection Module. This module is mounted at the rear of the main DSKY and is electrically interposed between the NAA harness to the DSKY and the DSKY itself.

The module is composed of two sections:
(1) ELECTRONICS SECTION - Monitors bit 4 of register OUT 1. This bit is under the control of the AGC UPLINK and DOWNLINK programs and is used to control the TELEMETRY ALARM light in the NAV DSKY. Superimposed on the AGC UPLINK and DOWNLINK program's control of bit 4 is control by the NIGHT WA TCHMAN program. This program briefly complements the existing state of bit 4 and then restores its initial condition.


The ELECTRONICS SECTION of the G\&N Failure Detection Module monitors only the brief complement (or lack of complement) of bit 4. If the complement pulse is lacking for more than $1.6 \mathrm{sec}\binom{-0.6}{+1.6}$ the ELECTRONICS SECTION generates the G\&N FAIL INDICATION which is a contact closure to the MCP and G\&N ERROR LIGHT, and a 5 VDC level to the S/C TELEMETRY SYSTEM (A TM discrete as distinguished from AGC Digital Downlink). Should the complement pulse be restored the G\&N FAIL INDICATION is removed.
(2) WIRING JUNCTION BOX
(a) Routes the G\&N FAIL INDICATION to the NAA harness for the MCP, S/C TELEMETRY SYSTEM and the G\&N ERROR LIGHT in the CAUTION and WARNING PANEL.
(b) Routes all remaining wires of the DSKY interface directly through the module.
The logic of the generation of the G\&N FAIL INDICA TION is thus under the control of the "Night Watchman's Alarm" program. This program monitors G\&N activity in two phases completing a a monitor cycle in 480 ms .

The first phase involves the examination of an error register (OLDERR). Should this register indicate an error present, the complement pulse would not be generated and a G\&N FAIL INDICATION would result. The error register will include the following error indications;
(1) The failure of an AGC RESTART sequence. This sequence is automatically done when the AGC's normal sequences have been momentarily interrupted by failures such as TC TRAP, PARITY FAIL or a momentary loss of PRIMARY POWER. The RESTART sequence will normally perform a limited recycle of the interrupted sequences restoring the initial conditions within milliseconds.
(2) The receipt by the AGC of an indication from the Inertial Subsystem error detection circuitry of an IMU FAIL or ACCEL FAIL. Each of these fail indications is a summation of several relevant analog parameters, any one of which will cause a fail indication if exceeding the following criteria.
(a) IMU FAIL

IG Servo Error - greater than 2.9 mr for 2 sec MG Servo Error - greater than 2.9 mr for 2 sec OG Servo Error - greater than 2.9 mr for 2 sec 3200 cps loss - decrease to $50 \%$ of normal level wheel supply loss - decrease to $50 \%$ of normal level The receipt of this fail indication is ignored by the AGC program when the G\&N system is in the Coarse Align Mode and during the 5 second interval following Coarse Align. In this mode (used only during prelaunch alignment for Mission 202) the servo errors normally exceed the criteria above.
(b) ACCEL FAIL

X PIPA Error - greater than 27 mr for 5 sec
Y PIPA Error - greater than 27 mr for 5 sec
Z PIPA Error - greater than 27 mr for 5 sec The receipt of this fail indication is ignored by the Night Watchman during the COAST Phase (from completion of CSM orientation to local vertical ${ }^{*}$ until initiation of second $+X$ translation).
*nominally 50 seconds after first burn cutoff
3-3
(Rev. $2-9 / 65$ )

The second phase excercises the AGC executive programs by a request for a new job (NEWJOB) via a periodic programmed interrupt (T4RUPT) with a high job priority ( 36 - the highest available with the exception of an alarm priority). This new job examines bit 4 of register OUT 1 and complements it as described above. Should the executive routines or the interrupt processes be disabled (as, for instance, if an AGC program had become trapped in a loop) the NEWJOB request would not be honored, the complement pulse would not be generated, and a G\&N FAIL INDICATION would result.

The G\&N FAIL INDICATION can also be sent to the MCP via the Up Data Link (UDL) based upon ground assessment of tracking or telemetry data. Upon receipt of G\&N FAIL INDICATION the MCP immediately disables all mode commands from the AGC and commands the SCS system to SCS $\triangle V$ MODE. The attitude reference becomes the BMAGS/AGCU. The SCS system is now no longer responsive to any $G \& N$-originated attitude signals, attitude error signals, engine on-off commands (disabled by removal of $\Delta V$ mode), or AGC commands via the MCP.

The MCP can be reset to retransfer $S / C$ control to $G \& N$; however, this command must come from the ground.
(9) . 05 G INDICATION

G\&N will sense.05G with the PIPA's, give this indication to the SCS (via the MCP) and the SCS system will inhibit pitch and yaw attitude control on the assumption that these axes will be stabilized by aerodynamic forces. Should the G\&N . 05G indication not be received by the MCP/SCS this attitude control would not be inhibited, and if sufficient pitch and yaw attitude errors are generated, RCS fuel would be wasted throughout entry. The G\&N entry program will attempt to null the pitch and yaw error signals during entry based on its estimation of the pitch and yaw trim angles of attack. MIT estimates that the resulting pitch and yaw attitude errors will not exceed the deadbands in the SCS. Should this be incorrect RCS fuel loss will occur. The G\&N 0.05 G indication is not used within the re-entry program, however, so should this function be backed up by a redundant $C M$ sensor no AGC confusion should result.
(10) GIMBAL MOTOR POWER ON/OFF

The AGC must terminate SPS GIMBAL MOTOR POWER in order to key the MCP to select the appropriate SPS motor gimbal trim inputs. The MCP does this sequentially and therefore the AGC must terminate this command only once after 1 st SPS burn, (to select trim position for 2 nd burn) and once after 2 nd SPS burn (to select trim position for 3 rd burning). The trim position for the 1 st burn is selected by MCP upon keying from the SIVB/CSM Separate Command. The 3rd burn trim position is also satisfactory for the 4 th burn.

## (11) BACKUP ABORT COMMAND

This is a r lay identical to those uscu in (1) through (10) and is identicall: wired to the MIT/NAA interface to provide a backup or alterni se abort signal to the MCP.

### 3.1.1.1.1 Detailed Interface Operation

Certain additional facts are pertinent to the use and comprehension of the AGC/MCP interface:
(1) The AGC must not command more than one SCS mode simultaneously. This requires termination of each mode before commanding the next; 250 ms has been established as sufficient time interval between termination and selection.
(2) The response of the SCS system to the commands and/or indication signals of the AGC via the MCP are subject to the arming of these command/indications by the MCP. The arming logic for the G\&N/MCP interface is as shown in Fig. 3-1.
(3) In all cases the MCP initiates the SIVB/CSM Separation Sequence. For normal cases its action is keyed upon notification from the Saturn I. U. For boost aborts the ground or the AGC BACKUP ABORT COMMAND must command the MCP to start the sequence.
3.1.1.2 Additional Interfaces

Below are listed the Interface Controlling Documents (ICD's) which are pertinent to an understanding and definition of the operational interfaces between the $G \& N$ system and the S/C / BOOSTER. The majority of these are electrical ICD's (including in some cases function definitions). All of the additional existing ICD's pertaining to mechanical interfaces, thermal interfaces, material compatibility et cetera have not been listed as they are considered not to be within the scope of this document.

General Inter-

| facing Area | ICD Title | ICD No. | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| G\&N/VEHICLE | Launch Vehicle to $G \& N$ Interface | MH01-01278-216 | Signal interface and description: <br> a) GUIDANCE RE- <br> FERENCE RELEASE <br> b) LIFTOFF <br> c) SIVB ULLAGE <br> (deleted for Mission 202) |
| " | Vehicle Separation Signals to AGC | MH01-01280-216 | Signal interface and description: <br> a) CSM/SIVB SEPA- <br> RATION (ABORT) <br> b) CM/SM SEPARA- <br> TION (deleted for Mission 202) |
| G\&N/SCS | Attitude Error <br> Signals (see <br> Fig. 3-2 also) | MH01-01224-216 | Signal interface for: <br> a) PITCH ERROR <br> (BODY and BODY OFFSET) <br> b) YAW ERROR (BODY) <br> c) YAW ERROR <br> (BODY OFFSET) <br> d) ROLL ERROR <br> (BODY) <br> e) ROLL ERROR <br> (BODY OFFSET) <br> f) ERROR SIGNAL REFERENCE |
|  | Total Attitude Signals | MH01-01225-216 | Signal interface for: <br> a) SINE AIG <br> b) $\operatorname{COS}$ AIG <br> c) SINE AMG <br> d) $\operatorname{COS} A M G$ <br> e) SIN AOG <br> f) $\operatorname{COS} \mathrm{AOG}$ <br> g) ATTITUDE SIGNAL <br> REFERENCE |


| facing Area | ICD Title | ICD No. | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| G\&N/SCS | Engine ON - OFF <br> Signal to SCS | MH01-01238-216 | Electrical interface for the AGC command to the SPS engine. |
| G\&N/UP and DOWN TELEMETRY SYSTEMS | Data Transmission to Operational PCM T/M equipment | M $\mathrm{H} 01-01228-216$ | Electrical interface for all G\&N PCM measurements. Should agree with information in para. 8.1.2. |
| " | ACE Uplink, <br> S/C Digital Up <br> Data Link, <br> Apollo Guidance <br> Computer | MH01-01236-200 | Electrical interface between AGC and S/C Updata Link Receiving equipment. Used both for receipt of ACE UPLINK transmissions during ground checkout and AGC UPLINK transmissions from ground during flight. |
| " " | G\&N Signal <br> Conditioner to S/C Flight <br> Qualification <br> Recorder | MH01-01287-216 | Electrical interface for all G\&N Flight Qualification Recorder measurements. Should agree with para. 8.1.2 |
| G\&N / S/C / POWER | Guidance and Navigation Electrical Input Power | MH01-01227-216 | Total AC and DC power specification from $S / C$ for $G \& N$ |
| MISCELLANEOUS | Central Timing <br> Equipment <br> Synchronizing <br> Pulse | MH01-01226-216 | Electrical interface for G\&N "SYNCH" pulse to $\mathrm{S} / \mathrm{C}$ Central Timing System. |



Fig, 3-1 Arming logic for $G \& N / M C P$ interface.

3-9
(Rev. 2-9/65)

### 3.1.2.1 Digital UPLINK to AGC

By means of the AGC UPLINK, the ground can insert data or instruct the AGC in the same manner normally performed by the crew using the DSKY Keyboard. The AGC will be programmed to accept the following UPLINK inputs:
(1) ABORT INDICATION (required for abort logic as described earlier)
(2) LIFTOFF (backup to discrete input)
(3) SIVB/CSM SEPARATION (backup to discrete input)
(4) POSITION and VELOCITY data (provides ground capability to update navigation data in the AGC).
(5) AGC CLOCK ALIGNMENT
(6) SPS GIMBAL MOTOR POWER ON/OFF
(7) FDAI ALIGN

Operational procedures governing the use of these Uplink inputs must be developed to ensure proper operation within program constraints.

All information received by the AGC from the Uplink is in the form of keyboard characters. Each character transmitted to the AGC is triply redundant. Thus, if $C$ is the 5 -bit character code, then the 16 -bit message has the form:

## $1 \mathrm{C} \overline{\mathrm{C}} \mathrm{C}$

where $\bar{C}$ denotes the bit-by-bit complement of $C$. To these 16 bits of information the ground adds a 3 -bit code specifiying which system aboard the spacecraft is to be the final recipient of the data and a 3 -bit code indicating which spacecraft should receive the information. The 22 total bits are sub-bit encoded (replacing each bit with a 5-bit code for transmission.) If the message is received and successfully decoded, the receiver onboard will send back an 8-bit "message accepted pulse" to the ground and shift the original 16 bits to the AGC ( $1 \mathrm{C} \overline{\mathrm{C}} \mathrm{C}$ ).

All uplink words given in this section are in the form transmitted from the uplink receiver to the AGC. Therefore they do not contain the vehicle or sub-system addresses added on by the ground facilities. For the purpose of this section, the following definitions hold:

1. 1 uplink word= 1 character
2. 5 characters or uplink words $=$ contents of one AGC register
3. 1 downlink word = verification of 1 character or a display change.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { 3.1.2.1.1 ABORT INDICATION - to send an abort message to } \\
& \text { the AGC, the following special word should be sent via the uplink. } \\
& \text { Binary Uplink Word } \\
& \begin{array}{ll}
\text { (1 C } \overline{\mathrm{C}} \mathrm{C}) & \text { Equivalent Keyboard Character } \\
\text { (C) }
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$

1100110110010011
3.1.2.1.2 LIFTOFF - to send the backup liftoff aiscrete to the AGC, the following 6 words should be sent via the uplink.

1100010111010001
1001111100000111
1001011101000101
1111000001111100
1000111110000011
1111000001111100

VERB
7
5
ENTER
3
ENTER
3.1.2.1.3 SIVB/CSM SEPARATION - to send this backup separation discrete to the AGC, the following 6 words should be sent via the uplink.

| 1 | 10001 | 01110 | 10001 | VERB |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 00111 | 11000 | 00111 | 7 |
| 1 | 00101 | 11010 | 00101 | 5 |
| 1 | 11100 | 00011 | 11100 | ENTER |
| 1 | 00100 | 11011 | 00100 | 4 |
| 1 | 11100 | 00011 | 11100 | ENTER |

3.1.2.1.4 NAVIGATION UPDATE - to begin a navigation update on flight 202 prior to SPS 2 burn the following 4 words should be sent via uplink.

1100010111010001
1001111100000111
1001101100100110
VERB

6
1111000001111100
ENTER
The ground station should then await confirmation via Downlink that the AGC is in Major Mode 27.

In Major Mode 27 the AGC will accept a complete ground navigation update in the format to be described below.

The data itself will take the form of three (3) double precision components of position, three (3) double precision components of velocity, and double precision time. The position and velocity components should be given in stable member co-ordinates (see Sec. 2.3.1) and the time should be in the time of the "fix" referenced to AGC CLOCK ZERO. The data must be sent in the following sequence:

| XXXXX | (most sig. part of X position). | ENTER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XXXXX | (least sig. part of X position). | ENTER |
| XXXXX | (most sig. part of Y position). | ENTER |
| XXXXX | (least sig. part of $Y$ position). | ENTER |
| XXXXX | (most sig. part of $Z$ position). | ENTER |
| XXXXX | (least sig. part of Z position).... | ENTER |
| XXXXX | (most sig. part of $X$ velocity). | ENTER |
| XXXXX | (least sig. part of $X$ velocity). | ENTER |
| XXXXX | (most sig. part of $Y$ velocity).... | ENTER |
| XXXXX | (least sig. part of $Y$ velocity).... | ENTER |
| XXXXX | (most sig. part of $Z$ velocity).... | ENTER |
| XXXXX | (least sig. part of $Z$ velocity).. | ENTER |
| XXXXX | (most sig. part of time from AGC clock zero)........... | ENTER |
| XXXXX | (least sig. part of time from AGC clock zero). . . . . . . . . . | ENTER |

where each " X " and "ENTER" above represents an uplink word. If, for some reason, the ground wishes to resend any 5 uplink word group before the ENTER associated with that group has been transmitted, the following "CLEAR" word should be sent

1111100000111110
and the 5 word group retransmitted.
If the ground station wishes to terminate the load before the ENTER associated with the least sig. part of time has been sent, the following 4 uplink words must be sent

Binary UPLINK WORD
$(1 \subset \bar{C} C)$
1100010111010001
1000111110000011
1001001101100100
1111000001111100

Equivalent Keyboard Character
$\qquad$
VERB
3
4
ENTER
which will return the AGC to the mode it was in before the update was initiated.

After the ENTER associated with the least sig. part of time, the ground station must verify via Downlink that the AGC has correctly received the navigational update before sending another ENTER to signal the AGC that it can use the data in guidance computations.

This entire load must be completed at least 50 sec * before SPS 2 ignition.

If, during the final verification period after the ENTER associated with the least sig. part of time, it is found that the data in the AGCare notcorrect, the ground station may change the load in either of the following ways.

1) If only a few parts must be changed the ground station should send

Binary Uplink Work
( $1 \mathrm{C} \overline{\mathrm{C}} \mathrm{C}$ )
1100010111010001
1000111110000011
1001001101100100
1111000001111100

Equivalent Keyboard Character
(C)

## VERB

3
4
ENTER
followed by the relative address of the part to be changed, these addresses run in order from 1 to 16 for the 14 parts of the load shown above; i.e. if the least sig. part of the $Y$ velocity were to be changed VERB 34 ENTER should be followed by

| 1 | 00001 | 11110 | 00001 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 00010 | 11101 | 00010 |
| 1 | 11100 | 00011 | 11100 |

then the 5 uplink words corresponding to the part to be changed are sent followed by an ENTER. This procedure, VERB 34 ENTER etc., must be repeated for each part to be changed. When all changes are made and verified via Downlink an additional ENTER must be sent to signal the AGC that it can use the data.
2) If many parts must be reloaded, the ground station may choose to start the load from the beginning. To do

[^1]this during the final verification period after the ENTER associated with the least sig. part of time the ground station must send VERB 34 ENTER followed by another VERB 34 ENTER which will terminate the load and allow the AGC to return to its pre-update condition.

If the AGC receives an improperly coded word from the uplink receiver during the load (not $\mathrm{C} \overline{\mathrm{C}} \mathrm{C}$ ) it will turn on bit 4 of OUT 1 which is transmitted via Downlink (see Sec. 8.1.1). When this occurs the ground station should send the following 3 uplink words:

| 1 | 0000000000 | 00000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 1001001101 | 10010 |
| 1 | 11110 | 00001 |
| 11110 | (to clear uplink buffer) |  |
| ERROR RESET |  |  |
| CLEAR |  |  |

The ground station should then begin loading with the first word of the 5 word group it was sending when the alarm condition occured.

If insufficient time remains to SPS $2+X$ translation, the AGC will change its major mode and proceed with the internally computed data.

The scale factors for AGC navigational updating are:

| position | meters $/ 2^{24}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| velocity | (meters/C.S.) $/ 2^{7}$ |
| "fix" time | C.S. $/ 2^{28}$ |
| $(1 \mathrm{C} . S .=.01 \mathrm{sec})$ |  |

The AGC is a fixed pt. machine with the pt. just to the left of the most significant bit.

The scaling indicated above will be sufficient to force the 3 components of position and the 3 components of velocity and time to numbers less than one.

To form the double precision quantities ready for coding and transmission the scaled magnitudes of time and each component of position and velocity should be expressed as two binary words as follows:

$$
3-14
$$

(Rev. 1-7/65)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 2^{-1} 2^{-2} 2^{-3} 2^{-4} 2^{-5} 2^{-6} 2^{-7} 2^{-8} 2^{-9} 2^{-10_{2}-11_{2}-12_{2}-13_{2}-14} \\
& 2^{\text {nd }} \text { word } \begin{array}{llllllllllllllll} 
& \mathrm{O} & \mathrm{X} & \mathrm{X} & \mathrm{X} & \mathrm{X} & \mathrm{X} & \mathrm{X} & \mathrm{X} & \mathrm{X} & \mathrm{X} & \mathrm{X} & \mathrm{X} & \mathrm{X} & \mathrm{X} & \mathrm{X}
\end{array} \\
& 2^{-15_{2}-16_{2}-17_{2}-18} 8_{2}-19_{2}-20_{2}-21_{2}-22_{2}-23_{2}-24_{2}-25_{2}-26_{2}-27_{2}-28
\end{aligned}
$$

Each X above represents a binary bit of the appropriate magnitude, the place value of which is indicated below the corresponding $X$. Once the magnitude of the component is accounted for in the above $28 \mathrm{X}^{\prime} \mathrm{s}$, the sign must be considered.

If the component is positive, the words remain as formed; if the component is negative, the " 1 's complement" of the 2 words is used (all 1's are replaced by 0's and all 0 's by 1 's).

The first word is then transformed into a 5 character octal word. The first character is the octal equivalent of the first three bits, the second character is the octal equivalent of the next three bits, etc. This word is referred to as the "most significant part" of data in the text above. Similarly the second word is transformed into a 5 character octal word which is the "least significant part" of data.

Each character must now be coded into a 16 bit uplink word for transmission. A table of the characters and their uplink word follows.
3.1.2.1.5 AGC CLOCK ALIGN-to align the AGC clock two procedures are required. To set the AGC clock to a specific value, the following uplink words must be sent.

| Binary Uplink Word $(1 \mathrm{C} \overline{\mathrm{C}} \mathrm{C})$ | Equivalent Keyboard Character <br> (C) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1100010111010001 | VERB |
| 1000101110100010 | 2 |
| 1000011111000001 | 1 |
| 1111110000011111 | NOUN |
| 1000011111000001 | 1 |
| 1001101100100110 | 6 |
| 1111000001111100 | ENTER |

This must be followed by $\pm$ XXXXX ENTER where each X represents one decimal digit, properly coded (see Table 1) and the total number represents the time in C. S. that will be set into the AGC clock. If it is required to zero the clock, all the X's should be zeros.

## TABLE 1

| Character | Uplink Word |
| :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 1100000111110000 |
| 1 | 1000011111000001 |
| 2 | 1000101110100010 |
| 3 | 1000111110000011 |
| 4 | 1001001101100100 |
| 5 | 1001011101000101 |
| 6 | 1001101100100110 |
| 7 | 1001111100000111 |
| 8 | 1010001011101000 |
| 9 | 1010011011001001 |
| VERB | 1100010111010001 |
| NOUN | 1111110000011111 |
| ENTER | 1111000001111100 |
| ERROR RESET | 1100100110110010 |
| CLEAR | 1111100000111110 |
| KEY RELEASE | 1110010011011001 |
| + | 1110100010111010 |
| - | 1110110010011011 |
| ABORT | 1100110110010011 |

NOTE: It is good operation procedure to end every uplink message with a KEY RELEASE.

Since there are uncertainties in time of transmission, etc., it is anticipated that a time increment may be needed. To increment the AGC clock, the following uplink words must be sent.

Binary Uplink Word Equivalent Keyboard Character
$(1 \mathrm{C} \overline{\mathrm{C}} \mathrm{C})$
1100010111010001
1001011101000101
1001011101000101
1111000001111100
$\qquad$
VERB
5
5
ENTER

This must be followed by $\pm$ XXXXX ENTER where the total number represents the time increment in C.S.

The AGC must have had the latitude, azimuth and time DTEPOCH described below, loaded as three double-precision quantities during eraseable memory initialization. The AGC uses these quantities to generate the matrix which relates the reference inertial coordinate system to the stable member coordinate system. To do this the reference system must be rotated thru the following angles in the order given below.

1) About reference $Y$-axis thru latitude angle of local vertical.
2) About reference $Z$-axis thru the angle equal to the earth's angular rate times (DTEPOCH:+ AGC clock reading at G. R. R.); the $Z$ axis of the reference coordinate must be parallel to the earth's spin axis and TEPOCH must be the time that the local vertical vector passed thru the $+X+Z$ plane of the reference inertial system.
3) About the local vertical vector (the SM desired X -axis) thru the azimuth angle (positive rotation is clockwise looking towards center of the earth).


The following restraints must be observed on the magnitudes of the times shown above.

1) $\mid \mathrm{DTEPOCH}+\mathrm{AGC}$ clock $\mid$ at guidance reference release must be less than $2{ }^{28} \mathrm{C}$ : S : since the AGC must use this time to determine the inertial platform coordinates at guidance reference release.

$$
3-17
$$

(Rev. 2-9/65)
2) $\mid \mathrm{AGC}$ clock $\mid$ du ing the flight must be less than $2^{28} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{S}$. to prevent over llow.
3.1.2.1.6 SPS GIMBAL MOTOR POWER ON/OFF - To turn the SPS Gimbal Motors on or off the following message must be sent

V75E Refer to TABLE I
XE for codes
where the X above is a 1 if the motors are to be turned on or a 2 if they are to be turned off.
3.1.2.1.7 FDAI ALIGN - To start an FDAI ALIGN sequence (terminated by program after 10 sec ) the following message must be sent

V75E
5 E $\quad\left\{\begin{array}{c}\text { Refer to TABLE I } \\ \text { for codes }\end{array}\right\}$
3.1.2.2 Discrete Real-Time Commands to MCP

The following list details the real-time commands ( $R T C^{\prime} s$ ) planned for support of the Apollo 202 Mission. This list is restricted to commands to the Mission Control Programmer and is exclusive of commands to the SIVB and AGC Uplink commands:

| RCT \# etc. | 02. . 04 | Fuel Cell Purge (cell \#1 - cell \#3) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 05 | Reset RTC 02-04 |
|  | 10 | Lifting Entry - Necessary for no-roll entry in the SCS entry mode. |
|  | 11 | Direct Thrust On - Turns on SPS engine; backup to onboard command in case of malfunction. |
|  | 12 | Direct Thrust off - Turn off SPS engine; backup to onboard command in case of malfunction |
|  | 13 | Reset RTC 10-12 |
|  | 14 | Direct rotation + pitch |
|  | 15 | Direct rotation - pitch |
|  | 16 | Direct rotation + yaw |
|  | 17 | Direct rotation - yaw |
|  | 20 | Direct rotation + roll |
|  | 21 | Direct rotation - roll |
|  | 22 | Direct Ullage |
|  | 23 | Reset RTC 14-22 |
|  | 24/32 | SM Quad A Propellant Off/On |
|  | 25/33 | SM Quad B Propellant Off/On |
|  | 26/34 | SM Quad C Propellant Off/On |
|  | 27/35 | SM Quad D Propellant Off/On |

3-18
(Rev $\quad-9 / 65$ )

| 30/36 | CM System A Propellant Off/On |
| :---: | :---: |
| 31/37 | CM System B Propellant Off/On |
| 40 | Let Jettison Start-Backup to onboard command from S-IVB |
| 41 | $G \& N$ Failure - Backup to G\&N function |
| 42 | G\&N Failure Inhibit - Reset G\&N failure |
| 43 | Reset RTC 41-42 |
| 44 | Roll Rate Gyro Backup - Switches roll BMAG to rate mode and uses this gyro for roll rate data |
| 45 | Pitch Rate Gyro Backup - Switches pitch BMAG to rate mode and uses this gyro for pitch rate data |
| 46 | Yaw Rate Gyro Backup - Switches yaw BMAG to rate mode and uses this gyro for yaw data |
| 47 | FDAI align |
| 50 | Reset RTC 44-47 |
| 51 | -Z Antenna ON |
| 52 | +Z Antenna ON |
| 53 | G\&N Antenna Switching - Enable of G\&N command capability for Antenna switching |
| 54 | Roll A and C Channel Disable - Disables the automatic A and C RCS channels |
| 55 | Roll B and D Channel Disable - Disables the automatic B and D RCS roll channels |
| 56 | Pitch Channel Disable - Disables the automatic pitch RCS channels |
| 57 | Yaw Channel Disable - Disables the automatic yaw RCS channels |
| 60 | Reset RTC 54-57 |
| 61 | CM/SM Separation - Backup to onboard command from the G\&N |
| 62-67 | See below |
| 70 | Reset RTC 64-67 |
| 71 | Abort (Also Backup for SIVB/CSM Separation Start) |
| 72 | Reset RTC 73-77. |
| Comm ases wh Mission | 14-17, 20-21, and 54-57 will be used to control S/C he G\&N is not operable. Commands 62-67 are not They are commands for 500 series mission use | only.

Of these commands only six are intimately concerned with G\&N operation; RTC $11,12,22,41,42$ and 71.

## RTC 11-Direct Thrust

 On:RCT 12 - Direct Thrust Off:

RCT 22 - Direct
Ullage:

RCT 41 - G\&N
Failure:

RCT 42 - G\&N
Failure
Inhibit:
RCT 71 - Abort

AGC Engine On logic presently includes a monitor of $\Delta V$ to ensure engine ignition. This monitor continues for 10 sec after sensing no thrust during which time the ground might start the SPS engine. If suitable $\Delta V$ has not been sensed after 10 seconds the AGC would exit from thrust vector control and hold attitude until the free-fall interrupt occurs. Should the ground successfully start the engine within 10 sec the AGC will guide the burn normally. It must be assumed however that as the AGC Engine On command did not work correctly, AGC Engine Off will not either. The ground must therefore command a timely "Thrust Off" compatible with the AGC TVC calculation.

The ground may thus inhibit starting of or may stop the SPS thrust. Should AGC-controlled firing be inhibited or shutdown the $\Delta V$ monitor logic would after 10 seconds exit from thrust vector control and hold attitude until the free-fall interrupt occurs.

A backup command for ground use during a ground controlled burn in the SCS $\Delta V$ mode. Its use during G\&N controlled flight would inhibit G\&N attitude control with the possibility of the G\&N being unaware of the loss.

This command is a ground backup for the G\&N originated command. All control of the vehicle by $G \& N$ is thereby inhibited.

This command overrides the G\&N FAIL signal. Use of this command does not guarantee that the AGC will correctly resume control of the S/C.

This command normally initiates SIVB/CSM Separation in a boost abort. For appropriate AGC action, it must be accompanied by an abort command to the AGC via AGC Uplink which itself generates the G\&N

BACKUP ABORT command to the MCP. The G\&N BACKITP ABORT command initiates identical action in the MCP as RTC 71. Thus there are two methods of initiating boost aborts.
(a) RTC 71 and "Abort" to AGC via UPliNk
(b) "Abort" to AGC via uplink alone
3. 1. 3 Backup Control Systems Constraints on G\&N Operation
3.1.3.1 Backup Attitude Reference System

The backup attitude reference system is the SCS BMAGs in conjunction with AGCU. G\&N control of the CSM orientation is always done with consideration for the maintenance and accuracy of this systime. As the SCS system is presently designed, the BMAG's operate as free gyros in the $G \& N \triangle V$ MODF; in other modes they are caged through the AGCU.

As the mechanical stops of the BMAG's are at $\pm 17^{\circ}$ it is apparent that during boost (MONITOR MODE) and attitude maneuvers (G\&N ATTITUDE CONTROL OR FNTRY MODFS) both involving angular changes of over $17^{\circ}$ the $B M A G^{\prime} s$ must be caged. In the $G \& N \Delta V$ mode however, should attitude changes over $17^{\circ}$ nccur, integrity of the back up attitude system will be lost. Such changes are not anticipated in the nominal mission.

The rate limits of the backup attitude reference system in the caged mode are $5^{\circ} / \mathrm{sec}$ in Pitch and Yaw and $20^{\circ} / \mathrm{sec}$ in Roll. To preclude controlling the $S / C$ at rates beyond which the backup attitude reference system can maintain its reference, the $G \& N$ will limit its command rate to the CSM and CM.

### 3.1.3.2 Backup Entry Conirol

During the pre-entry coast the $G \varepsilon_{x} N$ system must orient the CM for aerodynamic trim and lift vector down. Then, in the event of G\&N FAIL INDICATION, the MCP/SCS will hold this attitude until it senses a prescribed " $g$ " level at which time it will command a continuous roll angular velocity.

## 3. \& Normal and Abort Mission Logic

The following pages describe the timeline and logic for AGC control of the spacecraft.
3.2.1 Normal Sequence of Events
3.2.2 AGC Program Logic

$$
3-21
$$

(Rev. 1-7/65)


3-22
(Rev. 2-9/65)

| ${ }^{\text {\％}}$ | 䦩䦩 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \％ |  |  |
| \％ |  | \％ |
| \％ |  | \％ |
| \％ |  |  |
| $\stackrel{8}{\text { 蒝 }}$ |  | 閭 |
|  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {E }}$ |  |  |
| \％ | 星 | \％ |

3－23
（Rev．2－9／65）


3-24
(Rev. 2-9/65)


3-25
(Rev. 2-9/65)



3-27
(Rev. 2-9/65)



3-29
(Rev. 2-9/65)


3-30
(Rev. 2-9/65)


3-31
(Rev. 2-9/65)


3-33
(Rev, $2-9 / 65$ )


3-34
(Rev, 2-9/65)

*From MIT All-Digital Simulation.

3-35
(Rev. 2-9/65)


3-36
(Rev. 2-9/65)

| \％ |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\stackrel{\square}{\square}$ |  |
|  |  |
| $\frac{2}{2}$ |  |
| ${ }^{5}$ |  |
| \％ |  |
|  |  |
| 等 |  |
|  |  |
| 星 | 星 |

3－37
（Rev．2－9／65）
GaON sos

[^2]3-38
(Rev. 2-9/65)


3-39
(Rev. 2 - 9/65)

*From MIT All-Digital Simulation.

3-40
(Rev. 2-9/65)


$$
3-41
$$

(Rev. 2-9/65)


3-42
(Rev. 2-9/65)

$3-43$
(Rev. $2-9 / 65^{\circ}$



3-45
(Rev. 2-9/65)


3-46
(Rev. 2-9/65)


3-47
(Rev. 2-9/65)


3-48
(Rev. 2-9/65)

3.2.2 AGC Program Logic, Mission 202

The following diagrams illustrate the presently programmed AGC logic for Mission 202.

A program timeline shows the major program sections operating during each phase of the mission along with a functional description of each.

The block diagrams following the timeline expand in detail on each of these program sections and serve to explain fully the AGC logic involved in guidance, (navigation), and spacecraft control functions. Certain details are added to assist the reader in following through the actual program print out.

The terminology used is defined as follows:
Establish - Cause a specified job to be performed under executive control.

ENDOFJOB - Terminate a job.
TOSLEEP - Suspend operation of a job.
Call - Cause a specified task to be started at a specified time, under AGC waitlist control. A task may interrupt a job and, once called, continues to completion.

TASKOVER - Terminate a task.
Do - Branch to a routine with a return to the next operation in sequence.
Set - Cause an "on" state of a specified bit in a register (flag).
Remove - Cause an "off" state of a specified bit in a register (flag).
Store - Store indicated quantity in erasable for future reference.
T - Present time.
TFF - Free fall time to $400,000 \mathrm{ft}$ altitude.
The "on" state of flagwords used are defined as follows:

## FLAGWRD1

TUMB - Tumble state detected.
ENTRY - Ready for entry.
STEER - TVC steering mode on.
DVMON - $\Delta V$ monitor on.
INT1 - TFF < TFF criterion.
INIT - Initial VR, thrust attitude computation.
INTP - Free fall interrupt enabled.
UPDATFLG - Received R, V, T update.

SHTDN - Preparation for free fall commenced.
COAST - In coast phase.
VERT - Local vertical control on.
MONIT - Saturn pitch monitor on.
FLAGWRD2
ARRST - Tumble arrest burn
ABRT - Abort burn
\(\left.\begin{array}{l}TABT - Burn after tumble arrest <br>
SPS1 - SPS 1 burn <br>
SPS 2 - SPS 2 burn <br>
SPS 3-SPS 3 burn <br>
SPS 4-SPS 4 burn <br>
CALC - <br>
ROLL - <br>
SPLIT - <br>

MANU - Control flags for\end{array}\right\}\)| Calcmanu routine |
| :--- |

DOMAN - Enables manujob (attitude maneuvers)
DRIFTFLG - Enables free fall gyro bias compensation
CDUX - Enabled when CM/SM sep. has been set.


| Time | Major Event |  | Operating Program Section |  |  | Functional Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To +618 | SIVH/CSM SEP |  | S4BSMSEP | DOMANU |  | SERVICER checks TFF; computes desired initial SPSI burn attitucte via BURNINIT and obtains altitudr via ATTIJOB which controls CALCMANU in computing, timing, and performing, via DOMANU] maneuver sequences. |
| T0 +631 | SPSL Fingine On |  | ENGINEON | $\begin{gathered} i \\ i \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | ENGINEON] sets eng ine on and establishes ROLLJJOB which maintains wings level attitude during burns. <br> [SERVICER] starts STEERLA W which performs cross-product steering and eventually calls ENGINOFF] |
| T0 + 865 | SPSL Engine Off |  | ENGINOFF |  |  | ENGINOFF sets engine off. |
|  |  | $\frac{\text { COASTPHS }}{T}$ |  | DOMANU <br> T |  | COASTPHS computes vertical coast attitude via VERTINIT; and obtains attitude via [ $\overline{A T T I J O B}$ ], CALCMANU, and (DOMANUlas before. READACCL and SERVICER inactive during coast. <br> VERTASK establishes VERTIIOB to compute lucal radius vector via CALCRVG and to compute steering signals for maintaining lomal vertical attitude. |
| To +913 | Initiate Vertical Plase |  |  |  |  |  |


A. conplotion of vertical phase AVETOMID computes SPS2 initial burn p'int. [VERTASK] com putes desired SpS2 init lal attitude via CALCRAV, 202 SPS2, and BIJRNINIT; and obtains Etitude via ATTIJOB CALCMANU and
[DOMANU] as before.
COASTPHS reactivates READACCI and SERVICERI; and calls [ENGINEON] .
[ENGINEOT ] sets engine on.

SEIRVICEIT] starts STEERLALV which performs cross-product steering and calls ENGINOFF].

ENGINOFF sets Engine Off.

The $3 \mathrm{sec} \operatorname{SPS} 3$ and SPS4 burns proceed at 10 sec intervals, at SPS2 cut-off attitude.

SERVICER, via F.F. interrupts, initiates preentry routines.

SEPMANU computes and performs attitude maneuver for CM/SM separation.

ENTAJOB computes and performs attitude man- . puver for entry.

SERVICER updates target vectorfor entry routines.

RE-FNTRY CONTROL controls vehicle during atmospheric entry phase.

READACC1


3-55
(Rev. 2 - 9/65)

Hankeall to $1 /$ Pl $^{\prime} A$
(Compensate PIP'A Data)
Do ( $n$ ICIRVG



Do CALCVGB
(Computes VG \& B)


TOSIIEEP

## SETVGCTR

Set VGCNTR to 1
Set LOOKANG
to 35 deg
TOSL EEP
ATTLJOB
(Perform large
att. maneuver)

LIFTOFF
Call TARGTASK
in 2 sec
Do READTIME
Store as TLIFTOFF
NEWMODE
Set major mode to boost monitor ENDOF'JOB

12 sec
TARGTASK
Call MONITSK1
in TROLIL sec
Establish TARGJOB
TASKOVER
TARGJOB
IMUATTC
(Set IMUCDU to att. cont. mode)

SETHETAD
(Force THETADD'S
to agree with CDU's)
UPDATE target
vectors \& times
Store as RTPACIFC,
RTATLANT, TPACIFC, \&
TATLANT
IMUSTALL
(Wait for mode switch
Alarm if incomplete)
ENDO'FJOB | TROLL sec
MONITSK1
Set MONTT flag
MONITASK
Call TUMBTSK1
in TTUMON sec
TASKÓVER
I TTUMON sec
TUMBTSK1

DO ROLL


3-57
(Rev. 2-9/65)

Call TUMBTASK
in 1 sec
TMUEKOVER
(Set IMUCDU to
fine align mode)
IMU STALL
(Wait for mode switchAlarm if incomplete)

NEW MODE
(Set major mode
to tumble monitor)
I
ENDOFJOB
11 sec
TUMB'TASK


3-58
(Rev $2-9 / 65$ )


$$
3-59
$$

IMUATTC
(Set Imuciou to att. cont. mode)

SFTIIETAD
(FORCE THETAD's to agree with CDU's) Initialise (zero) and store

(Cycle through for manuever time)


$$
3-60
$$



$$
3-61
$$



$$
3-62
$$




$$
3-69
$$

(Rev 2-9/65)

| VIER'JASK |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Clear DELV Reg. VERTASK1 |  |
| COAst flag set? ? -TAskover |  |
| Y |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Call vertasko } \\ & \text { in } 2 \text { seec } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  |
| Do CAl.CRVG |  |
| (Updates RN, VN, and GRAV.) |  |
| VERT flag set ? N - EXITLOC4 |  |
| \| Y ENDOFJOB |  |
| (Compute sin cos CDU) |  |
|  |  |
| Do CALCSMNB [VERTASK] |  |
| (Compute nav. base coord) Do CALCNBSC |  |
| (Compute 9/ C coord) |  |
| Compute roll \& pitch/yaw commands to maintain local vertical |  |
| Do SMCDURES |  |
| (Resolve commands into gimbal Coord.) |  |
| (Increment thetad's)Do LOADTIME |  |
|  |  |
| (Read present time) |  |
|  |  |
| $\mid \mathrm{Y} \quad$ ENDOFJOB |  |
| Set DELTATto 4 secVERTASK1 |  |
|  |  |
| Remove COAST \& VERT flags |  |
|  |  |
| (202 orbital integ.) |  |
| Do CALCGRAV |  |
| Set Grav. 4 sec before IGN) |  |
| Do CALCVGB and 202 SPS2 |  |
| (Compute VR 4 sec priorto ign) |  |
| Set RN, VN, at ign. |  |
| Do CALCGRAV |  |
| (Set grav; at ign.) |  |
| Do CALCVGB and 202SPS2 |  |
| (Compute VR at ign. \& CBDT) |  |
|  |  |
| Do BURNINLT |  |
| (Initial burn vector etc.) |  |
| Set deltat |  |
| to 2 sec |  |
| Initialise CALCRVG for turn on |  |
| Io CALCGRAV |  |
| Set VGCNTR for |  |
| 2 passes thru CALCVGB |  |
| NEWMODF |  |
| Set major mode to ready for R. V.'T. update |  |
| Io ATTIFOR31 |  |
| ATTTOT] |  |
| (Maneuver to SPSz |  |
| initial altitude) |  |
| $1_{1}^{12 \mathrm{sec}}$ |  |
|  |  |
| VERTASK |  |

3-65


Tolerances on the sequential timing of discrete events are listed below. Certain of these may change if the AGC program changes. The times are to receipt of the signal by the interfacing system (usually the DSKY), and are quoted from the preceding event unless otherwise noted. Times $T_{1}-T_{7}$ эre not, as yet, specified as they are especially progrem dependent and difficult to predict.

## LIFTOFF

AGC Interfacing Systems




SCS Att. Cont. ON

## SPS 1 ENGINE OFF




$$
3-70
$$

(Rev. 2 -9/65)



## CM/SM SEP

AGC
Set CM/SM Sep. ON Call CDUX TASK

CDUX TASK
Call SCS Entry ON

Set SCS Entry ON

| $\begin{gathered} 5 \mathrm{Sec}^{+10} \mathrm{~ms} \\ -0 \end{gathered}$ | $+129 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | -_CM/SM Sep. ON |
| $5 \mathrm{Sec}{ }^{+10} \mathrm{~ms}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9960 \\ & \text { or } \\ & 10080 \end{aligned}+6 \mathrm{~ms}$ |

## CM/SM SEP


0.05 G SENSED

Set 0.05 G Ind. ON

0. 05 G Ind. ON
4. GUIDANCE EQUATIONS FOR CSM

## 4. 1 Powered Flight Guidance Scheme

The guidance scheme for Mission 202 is the same as that planned for all Apollo CSM powered flights. It is based on the possibility of an analytical description of a required velocity ( $\underline{v}_{\mathrm{r}}$ ) which is defined as the velocity required at the present position $\underline{r}$, in order to achieve the stated objective of a particular powered flight maneuver.

If $\underline{v}$ is the present velocity, then the velocity to be gained $\left(\underline{v}_{\mathrm{g}}\right)$ is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{v}_{g}=\underline{v}_{r}-\underline{v} \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Differentiation of both sides yields

$$
\begin{align*}
\dot{\underline{v}}_{g} & =\dot{\underline{v}}_{r}-\underline{\dot{v}}  \tag{2}\\
& =\dot{\underline{\dot{v}}}_{r}-\underline{g}-\underline{a} T  \tag{3}\\
& =\underline{b}-\underline{a}_{T} \tag{4}
\end{align*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{b}=\stackrel{\dot{v}}{r}^{-g} \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

and $\underline{g}$ is the gravitational acceleration.
The steering command is developed by formulating a desired thrust acceleration ( $\underline{a}_{T_{D}}$ ) as that which satisfies the equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{\mathrm{a}}_{\mathrm{T}}^{\mathrm{D}} \text { } * \underline{\mathrm{v}}_{\mathrm{g}}=\mathrm{c} \underline{\mathrm{~b}}^{*} \underline{\mathrm{v}}_{\mathrm{g}} \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $c$ is a constant scalar.

[^3]Hence a measure of the error between a $_{T_{D}}$ and the actual acceleration a $_{\mathrm{T}}$ is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{\omega}_{\mathrm{\omega}} \mathrm{c}=\frac{\underline{\mathrm{v}}_{\mathrm{g}} * \dot{\dot{\mathrm{~m}}}}{\left|\underline{\mathrm{v}}_{\mathrm{g}}\right||\underline{\underline{m}}|} \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{\dot{m}}=c \underline{b}-\underline{a}_{T} \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

It can be verified that $\underline{\omega}_{c}$ is also the axis about which the thrust vector should be rotated to null the error. Hence $\underline{\omega}_{c}$ is used as the steering command.

Once a required velocity $\underset{v}{ } r$ is defined satisfactorily, the procedure for the generation of the steering command $\underline{\omega}_{c}$ is the same for all phases of powered flight. The equations for the required velocity for the various phases are described in the succeeding pages. Descriptions of the initial alignment procedure, ignition and cutoff logic and implementation in AGC are also included.

## 4. 2 Nominal Mission

4.2.1 Required Velocity

The required velocity for the first and second burns of the nominal mission is defined as that velocity which will put the vehicle in an elliptical trajectory of predefined parameters (semi major axis $a$, and eccentricity e). The values used are

| First Burn |  | Second Burn |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| a $\quad 2.2491076 \times 10^{7}$ feet | $2.8290953 \times 10^{7}$ feet |  |
| e $\quad 0.10988556$ | 0.25341222 |  |

These numbers correspond to the trajectory described in Section 5.
The value of $c$ in Eq. (6) is C. 5.
The required velocity can be written as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{v}_{r}=\underline{i}_{r} \quad v_{r a d}+i_{H} v_{H} \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{rad}}= \pm\left[\frac{\mu}{\mathrm{p}}\left[\mathrm{e}^{2}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{p}}{\mathrm{r}}-1\right)^{2}\right]\right]^{1 / 2}  \tag{10}\\
& \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{H}}=+\left(\frac{\mu \mathrm{p}}{\mathrm{r}^{2}}\right)^{1 / 2}  \tag{11}\\
& \mathrm{p}=a\left(1-\mathrm{e}^{2}\right)  \tag{12}\\
& \underline{i}_{r}=\frac{\underline{r}}{|\underline{r}|} \tag{13}
\end{align*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{i}_{H}=\operatorname{UNIT}\left(\underline{i}_{N} * \underline{i}_{r}\right) \tag{14}
\end{equation*}
$$

The positive sign is used in Eq. (10) for the radial velocity during first burn and the negative sign is used during second burn.

## 4. 2. 2 Yaw Steering

Plane control during the nominal mission is achieved by specifying the normal ( $\underline{i}_{N}$ ) to the required plane appearing in Eq. (14). The required trajectory plane is defined to be the plane containing the pressent position vector ( $r$ ) and the landing site vector taken as point of drogue chute deployment at $24,000 \mathrm{ft}\left(\underline{r}_{\mathrm{LS}} ; 17.25 \mathrm{~N}, 170.00 \mathrm{E}\right.$ ) at the nominal time ( 5243.5 sec ) of landing and is given by

$$
\underline{i}_{N}=\operatorname{UNIT}\left(\underline{r} * \underline{r}_{L S}\right) \operatorname{Sign}\left[\begin{array}{lll}
(\underline{r} * & \left.\underline{r}_{L S}\right) & \left.\underline{i}_{w}\right] \tag{15}
\end{array}\right]
$$

where $\underline{i}_{w}$ is the earth's polar unit vector. At cutoff the vehicle velocity will be equal to $v_{r}$, thereby ensuring the trajectory plane to be $\underline{i}_{\mathrm{N}}$ according to Eqs. (9) and (14).

During the third and fourth burns, no computations are made for $\underline{v}_{r}$. The desired thrust direction is held fixed at the direction computed at the end of the second burn.

### 4.2.3 Engine Ignition

In the nominal mission the engine is always ignited after a fixed interval of time from a previous event. The first burn is
initiated 12.7 seconds after receipt of $S T V-B / C S M$ separation signal, the second burn 3163.67 seconds after first burn cutoff, the third burn 10 seconds after second burn cutoff and the fourth burn 10 seconds after third burn cutoff.

## 4. 2. 4 Engine Cutoff

During all the burns a time to cutoff ( $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{g}}$ ) is continuously being estimated from the equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{g}}=\left|\underline{v}_{\mathrm{g}}\right| /\left|\underline{\mathrm{a}}_{\mathrm{T}}\right| \tag{16}
\end{equation*}
$$

The accuracy of $T_{g}$ increases as $T_{\mathrm{g}} \rightarrow 0$, because as $\left|\underline{v}_{\mathrm{g}}\right| \rightarrow 0,|\underline{\mathrm{~b}}| \rightarrow 0$.
For the first burn, when T falls, for the first time, below the critical value of 4.0 seconds, the clock is set to turn off the engine $T_{g}$ seconds later. For the second burn, when $T_{g}$ falls, for the first time, below 10 secs, the clock is set to turn off the engine $\left(T_{g}-6\right)$ secs later.

In the third and fourth burns the engine is turned off 3 seconds after ignition.

## 4. 3 Aborts During Boost

The guidance equations for aborts during boost have been designed to meet the following constraints that have been imposed on the spacecraft attitude.

The visual horizon is to be kept on a hairline on the forward window during the entire powered flight and this line should be independent of the time at which abort is initiated.

The window geometry indicates that this requires the thrust direction to be between $4^{\circ}$ and $36^{\circ}$ to the line of sight to the visual horizon. Within this limitation, the larger the angle, the greater is the interval of time before nominal SIV-B cutoff during which the capability exists to reach a particular recovery area in the event of an abort. Hence a thrust angle of $35^{\circ}$ to the line of sight to the horizon is used (See Fig. 4.1).

### 4.3.1 Required Velocity

The definition of a required velocity, in the usual sense, consistent with the direction of thrust pre-specified as above, is not possible. Hence, a pseudo required velocity is defined for aborts, which,

Fig. 4-1 Window Geomeury
when incorporated into the general steering scheme, will satisfy not only the constraint on the thrust direction but also permit recovery from a specified landing area.

Let $\underline{r}_{\mathrm{e}}$ be the entry position (400,000 ft) corresponding to a free fall from the present position. Then we can write

$$
\begin{align*}
x & =\tan \left(\frac{\theta_{f}}{2}\right)  \tag{17}\\
& =\frac{r_{e}-r}{r_{e} \cot \gamma+r \cot \gamma_{e}} \tag{18}
\end{align*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{align*}
& \sin \theta_{f}=\frac{2 x}{x^{2}+1}  \tag{19}\\
& \cos \theta_{f}=\frac{1-x^{2}}{1+x^{2}} \tag{20}
\end{align*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{align*}
\cot \gamma & =\frac{\underline{v} \cdot \underline{i} r}{\underline{v} \cdot \underline{i}_{H}}  \tag{21}\\
\cot \gamma_{e} & =\frac{-r e}{p}\left[e^{2}-\left(\frac{p}{r_{e}}-1\right)^{2}\right]^{1 / 2}  \tag{22}\\
& \underline{i}_{H}^{\prime}=\underline{i}_{p}^{*} \underline{i} r  \tag{23}\\
\underline{i} p & =U N T T(\underline{r} * \underline{v}) \tag{24}
\end{align*}
$$

$\underline{\theta}_{f}$ is the free-fall central angle to the entry point,
$r_{p}$ is the radius at $400,000 \mathrm{ft}$ altitude,
$\gamma_{e}$ is the flight path angle w. r.t. the local vertical at entry
$\gamma$ is the present flight path angle (w.r.t. vertical)
The entry-point is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{r}_{e}=r_{e}\left(\underline{i}_{r} \cos \theta_{f}+\underline{i}_{H^{\prime}} \sin \theta_{f}\right) \tag{25}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now let $\underline{r}_{T}$ be the desired landing site (target vector) at the nominal time. The target vector for aborts is the inertial position of $4.00^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and $329^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ longitude at 1420 seconds from lift-off. This choice corresponds to minimum plane change for aborts at 609.95 seconds from the nominal boost trajectory. The normal $\left(1_{N}\right)$ to the desired plane is defined in section 4. 3. 2.

The desired entry point ( $\underline{r e d}_{\mathrm{ed}}$ ) is a function of the entry velocity and flight path angle. This vector is computed during each computational repetition as a function of the expected entry velocity and the inertial location of the nominal landing site.

If the engine were to be cut-off at the present time, the velocity at entry ( $v_{e}$ ) will be (from the vis-viva integral)

$$
\begin{equation*}
v_{e}=\left(v^{2}+2 \mu\left(\frac{1}{r_{e}}-\frac{1}{r}\right)\right)^{1 / 2} \tag{25a}
\end{equation*}
$$

Based on this velocity $v_{e}$ an anticipated entry range $\left(\phi_{e}\right)$ is computed from an empirical formula

$$
\begin{equation*}
\phi_{\mathrm{e}}=\frac{6076.15}{\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{e}}}\left(65105-5.885115 \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{e}}+1.3384226 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{e}}^{2}\right) \tag{25b}
\end{equation*}
$$

if $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{e}} \geqq 22,000 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$, and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\phi_{e}=\frac{6076.15}{R_{e}} \quad(360) \tag{25c}
\end{equation*}
$$

if $\mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{e}}<22,000 \mathrm{ft} / \mathbf{s e c}$.
The desired entry vector $(\underline{r e d})$ is computed as
$\left.\underline{r_{e d}}=r_{e} \underline{1}_{-} r_{L S} \operatorname{Cos} \phi_{e}-\operatorname{UNIT}\left(\underline{1} N^{*} \underline{1}_{r_{L S}}\right) \sin \phi_{e}\right)$
At cut-off, $\underline{r}_{e d}=\frac{r}{e}$ and the actual entry velocity is $v_{e}$, satisfying the entry range equation.

The error $d$ can be written as

$$
\begin{equation*}
d=|\underline{r} e d-\underline{r} e| \tag{26}
\end{equation*}
$$

[^4]The rate of change of this error is computed by differencing $\underline{r} e^{\text {as }}$

$$
\begin{align*}
\dot{d} & =\frac{\Delta d}{\Delta t}  \tag{27}\\
& \cong\left|\underline{r}_{n}-\underline{r} e_{n-1}\right| / \Delta t \tag{28}
\end{align*}
$$

where the subscript $n$ denotes the nth computational repetition
Observing that $\mathrm{d} / \dot{\mathrm{d}}$ is a measure of the time to cutoff ( $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{g}}$ ) and that $T_{g}$ according to Eq. (16) is $\underline{v}_{g}\left|/\left|\underline{a}_{T}\right|\right.$ in the general scheme, the magnitude of $\underline{v}_{g}$ is defined as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\underline{v}_{g}\right|=\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\dot{d}}\left|\underline{a}_{T}\right| \tag{29}
\end{equation*}
$$

or

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\underline{v}_{g}\right|=\frac{d}{\Delta d}|\underline{\Delta v}| \tag{30}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\Delta v$ is the velocity increment measured with the accelerometers in the interval $\Delta t$.

Now consider Eq. (6). Set $c=0$; then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{a}_{T_{D}} * \underline{v}_{g}=0 \tag{31}
\end{equation*}
$$

If the direction of $\underline{v}_{\mathrm{g}}$ is chosen as the desired and known direction of $\underline{a}_{\mathrm{T}}$, the specified constraint on the spacecraft attitude will be satisfied.

Figure 4-1 shows the geometry of the spacecraft window.
The angle $\phi$ between the thrust and $\underline{r}$ is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\nu=\theta+\sin ^{-1}\left(\frac{\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{vh}}}{|\underline{r}|}\right) \tag{32}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\theta$ is the specified angle ( $35^{\circ}$ ) to the horizon and $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{vh}}$ is the radius to the visual horizon.

From Eq. (32) and Eq. (30) we can define $\underline{v}_{\mathrm{g}}$ as,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{v}_{g}=\frac{d \underline{\Delta v \mid}}{\Delta d}\left(-\cos \phi \underline{i} r+\sin \phi i_{H^{\prime}}\right) \tag{33}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 4.3.2 Yaw and Roll Steering

The development of Eq. (33) is based on $\underline{i}_{r}$ and $\underline{i}_{H}$, which are both in the present trajectory plane according to Eq. (23). However, normally, a plane change will be required to reach the same landing site from different points of aborts on the boost trajectory.

Let the plane containing the present position $\underline{r}$ and the target vector (See Section 4.3.1) $\underline{r}_{T}$ be defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{i}_{N}=\operatorname{UNIT}\left(\underline{r}^{*} \underline{r}_{T}\right) \operatorname{Sign}\left[\left(\underline{r} * \underline{r}_{T}\right) \cdot \underline{i}_{W}\right] \tag{34}
\end{equation*}
$$

The velocity increment along ${\underset{p}{p}}$ (normal to $\underline{v}$ ) to null the error between ${\underset{i}{p}}$ and $\underset{\sim}{i}{ }^{\text {is }}$ given by (See Fig. 4-2).

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.\Delta v_{N}=|v| \underline{\underline{i}}_{\mathrm{p}} * \underline{\underline{i}}_{\mathrm{N}}\right) \cdot \underline{1}_{\mathrm{r}} \tag{35}
\end{equation*}
$$

The acceleration along $\underset{\underline{i}}{ }$ required to accomplish the plane change is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{a}_{N}=\frac{i}{p} \frac{\Delta v_{N}}{T_{g}+8} \tag{36}
\end{equation*}
$$

where 8 is a small scalar ( 5 seconds). In order to prevent large yaw rate commands, a limit of $5 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ is imposed on $\left|\frac{a}{} N_{n}-\frac{a}{-} N_{n-1}\right|$.

Equation (33) can be now modified to include yaw steering,
as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{v}_{g}=\underline{i}_{T} \quad \frac{d}{\Delta d}|\Delta V| \tag{37}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{i} T=U N I T\left[-\underline{i}_{r} \cos \phi+\operatorname{UNIT}\left(i_{H}, a_{T}+\underline{a}_{n}\right) \sin \phi\right] \tag{38}
\end{equation*}
$$

and $a_{T}$ is the magnitude of the thrust acceleration.
The required velocity is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{v}_{\mathbf{r}}=\underline{\mathbf{v}}+\underline{v}_{\mathbf{g}} \tag{39}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\underline{v}_{g}$ is given by Eq. (37). With the required velocity so computed and with $c=0$, the same steering (Eq. 6) as for the nominal mission is used.

The rate command resulting from the required velocity $\underline{v}_{r}$ has only pitch and yaw components. However, the vehicle must be rolled such that the pitch axis is in the horizontal plane (See Fig, 4-1). This is achieved by generating a roll command ( $\underline{\omega}_{R}$ ) proportional to the cross product of the desired pitch-axis vector, unit ( $\underline{r}^{*} \underline{i}_{\text {roll }}$ ), with the actual pitch axis unit vector, $\underline{i}^{\text {p }}$ itch ${ }^{*}$

The roll rate command is added to the rate command generated from Eq. (7).

### 4.3.3 Engine Ignition

In the case of a non-tumbling abort the engine is ignited 3.0 secs after receipt of the SIV-B/CSM separation signal.

If tumbling has been detected by the time the separation signal is received, the engine is ignited 3.0 secs later and is shut down when tumbling has been arrested. If the capability of landing area control


Fig. 4-2 Computation of ${\underset{a}{n}}$ and $\underline{i}_{t}$
exists, the engine is re-ignited after a time interval calculated to be sufficient to orient to the desired initial thrust direction.

### 4.3.4 Engine Cutoff

When $T_{g}$ falls below 4.0 secs, the clock is set to turn off the engine $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{g}}$ seconds later under normal area control. However, the engine will be turned off if any one of the following violations has occured before $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{g}}<4.0$ secs.
a) Free-fall time to $400,000 \mathrm{ft}$ is below 160 seconds
b) $\underline{r} e^{\text {is beyond }} \underline{r}_{T}$. That is,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{r} \cdot \underline{r} e^{<\underline{r}} \cdot \underline{r}_{T} \tag{40}
\end{equation*}
$$

It should be pointed out that the estimate of $T_{g}$ is very poor in the early part of the burn for long burns. Hence its value at ignition cannot be used in back-up systems.

### 4.4 AGC Computations

Since the information about the thrust acceleration comes from the accelerometers in the form of velocity increments ( $\Delta v$ ), the computations in the AGC are in terms of increments of velocity rather than instantaneous acceleration. The repetetive guidance computations are shown in the form of a block diagram in Fig. 4-3. The computational blocks are common to all powered flight maneuvers except the computation of $\underline{v}_{r}$ described in the preceeding sections.

### 4.4.1 Average g Equations

The vector position and velocity are updated in each computational cycle with a set of equations based on the average gravitational acceleration written as

$$
\begin{gather*}
\underline{r}_{n}=\underline{r}_{n-1}+\Delta t\left(\underline{v}_{n-1}+\underline{g}_{n-1} \frac{\Delta t}{2}+\frac{\Delta \underline{v}}{2}\right)  \tag{46}\\
\underline{g}_{n}=\frac{-\mu}{r_{n}^{2}}\left[\left[1+\left(\frac{r_{e}}{r_{n}}\right)^{2} J\left(1-5 \sin ^{2} \phi\right)\right] \underline{i}_{n}+\left(\frac{r_{e}}{r_{n}}\right)^{2} 2 J \sin \phi \underline{i}_{w}\right] \tag{47}
\end{gather*}
$$


and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{v}_{n}=\underline{v}_{n-1}+\frac{\left(g_{n-1}+g_{n}\right)}{2} \quad \Delta t+\Delta \underline{v} \tag{48}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the subscript $n$ denotes the nth computational repetition.
$J=1.62346 \times 10^{-3}$, the first gravitation harmonic coefficient.
$\sin \phi=\sin$ (Latitude)
$=\underline{i}_{\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{n}}} \cdot \underline{\mathrm{i}}_{\mathrm{W}}$
4.4.2 Steering Command

The vector $\underline{b}$ was defined in Eq. (5) as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{\mathrm{b}}=\dot{\mathrm{v}}_{\mathrm{r}}-\underline{\mathrm{g}} \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

In the AGC (as shown in Fig. 4-3), the increment ( $b \Delta t$ ) is computed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{\mathrm{b}} \Delta \mathrm{t} \cong \underline{\mathrm{v}}_{\mathrm{r}}-\mathrm{g} \Delta \mathrm{t} \tag{49}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then the steering command in Eq. (7) can be written as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{\Delta \theta}_{c}=\frac{\underline{v}_{\mathrm{g}}^{*} \underline{\Delta m}}{\left|\underline{v}_{\mathrm{g}}\right||\Delta \mathrm{m}|} \Delta t \tag{50}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{align*}
& \underline{\Delta \theta} \mathrm{c}=\underline{\omega}_{\mathrm{c}} \Delta \mathrm{t}  \tag{51}\\
& \underline{\mathrm{~m}}=\mathrm{c} \underline{\mathrm{~b}} \Delta \mathrm{t}-\underline{\mathrm{v}} \tag{52}
\end{align*}
$$

Before being output to the attitude control system, the steer law command is modified as follows:

$$
\underline{\Delta \theta}_{\text {out }}=\mathrm{K}_{1} \underline{\Delta \theta} \mathrm{c}+\mathrm{K}_{2} \Sigma \underline{\Delta \theta} \mathrm{c}
$$

For $202 \mathrm{~K}_{1}=1 / 8, \mathrm{~K}_{2}=1 / 100$, and the second term is limited in magnitude to $1^{\circ}$.

### 4.4.3 Orbital Integration Equations

Position and velocity during the free-fall phases of the mission are calculated by a direct numerical integration of the equations of motion. Since the disturbing accelerations are small the technique of differential acceleration due to Encke is mechanized in the AGC, as described in MIT Report R-467, The Compleat Sunrise.

### 4.5 Initial Thrust Alignment

Before the engine is ignited for any particular maneuver, the vehicle should be oriented so that on ignition the thrust is in the desired direction at 4-14
(Rev. 2-9/65)
that point. Since the time of ignition is known beforehand, the position and velocity at ignition can be computed prior to the arrival of the vehicle at that point. By integrating over $\Delta t$ seconds from that point, the vectors $\underline{v}_{g}$ and $\underline{\mathrm{b} \Delta t}$ can be computed as shown in Fig. 4-3.

The desired thrust direction can be now calculated (prior to arrival at the ignition point) as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{i}_{\mathrm{T}}=\operatorname{UNIT}\left[\underline{q}+\left(\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{T}}^{2}-|\underline{q}|^{2}\right)^{1 / 2} \underline{\mathrm{i}}_{\mathrm{g}}\right] \tag{53}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
\underline{\underline{i}}_{\mathrm{g}}=\operatorname{UNIT} \quad\left(\underline{\mathrm{v}}_{\mathrm{g}}\right) \tag{54}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.\underline{q}=c \underline{b}-\underline{i}_{g} \cdot c \underline{b}\right) \underline{i}_{g} \tag{55}
\end{equation*}
$$

and $\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{T}}$ is an estimate of the magnitude of the thrust acceleration.
Once ${\underset{\mathrm{i}}{\mathrm{T}}}$ is computed from Eq. (53), the vehicle is oriented prior to arrival at the ignition point such that the thrust axis is along $\dot{i}_{\mathrm{T}}$, and the pitch axis is along the desired pitch axis vector, UNIT ( $\underline{r} * i_{\text {roll }}$ ) i. e. a wings-level, $z(y a w)$ - axis up roll attitude.

## 4. 6 Free-Fall Time

Since the free-fall time is not very large, the radial acceleration from cutoff to entry can be assumed constant. With this assumption the equation for the magnitude of the radius can be written as

$$
\begin{equation*}
r\left(T_{f}\right)=\ddot{r}(0) \frac{T_{f}^{2}}{2}+r(0) T_{f}+r(0) \tag{56}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $T_{f}$ is the free-fall time to the radius $r\left(T_{f}\right)$ and $T_{f}=0$ corresponds to present time.

Solving Eq. (56) for $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{f}}$ yields

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{f}}=\frac{-\dot{r}(0)-\sqrt{\dot{r}(0)^{2}-2 \dot{r}(0)\left(\mathrm{r}(0)-\mathrm{r} \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)}}{\ddot{\mathrm{r}}(0)} \tag{57}
\end{equation*}
$$

Setting $r\left(T_{f}\right)=r e$ in Eq. (57) the time of free-fall to entry is given as

$$
\begin{equation*}
T_{f}=\frac{-\dot{r}-\sqrt{\dot{r}^{2}-2 \ddot{r}\left(r-r_{e}\right)}}{\ddot{r}} \tag{58}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $r<r_{e}$, the radical in Eq. 58 will be negative. In this case $T_{f}$ is set equal to zero. On the other hand, if $\ddot{r}$ is so small, to cause an overflow, $T_{f}$ is set to the maximum value of $2^{28} / 100$ seconds.

## 4. 7 Entry Mode

Included in this section is a set of flow charts that describe the logic and equations that control the entry vehicle. Figure 4.4 shows the overall picture of the sequence of operations during entry. Each block in Figure 4.4 is described in detail in subsequent charts. Table 4.-1 defines symbols which represent computed variables stored in erasable memory. The value and definition of constants is given in Section 5.

Every pass through the entry equations (done once every 2 seconds) is begun with the section called navigation. (See Figure 4.5). This integrates to determine the vehicles new position and velocity vector. This sub-routine is used by other phases than entry and is called the Average G routine.

Next, the targeting is done. This updates the desired landing site position vector and computes some quantities based on the vehicle's position and velocity and the position of the landing site. (See Figure 4.6).

The next sequence of calculations is dependent upon the phase of the entry trajectory that is currently being flown. First is the initial roll angle computation. (See Figure 4.7). This merely adjusts the Initial roll angle ( $180^{\circ}$ for a nominal 202 entry; $0^{\circ}$ for abort cases) and tests when to start the next phase.

The next phase maintains a constant drag trajectory while testing to see if it is time to go into the up-control phase. The testing is presented in Figures 4. 8 and 4.9. The constant drag equations are given in Figure 4.10. The other phases (up-control, ballistic and final) are listed in Figure 4.11, 4. 12 and 4. 13. The final phase is accomplished by a stored reference trajectory. Its characteristics as well as the steering gains are stored as shown in Figure 4.14. The routine that prevents excessive acceleration build-up ( $G$ limiter) is given in Figure 4.15. And finally, the section that does the lateral logic calculations and computes the commanded roll angle is shown in Figure 4. 16.


Fig. 4-4 Re-Entry Steering


Fig. 4-5 Re-Entry Steering - Navigation (AVG. G)


Fig. 4-6 Re-Entry Steering - Targetting


Fig 4-7 Re-Entry Steering - Initial Roll


Fig. 4-8 Re-Entry Steering - Huntest

$$
4-21
$$



Fig. 4-9 Re-Entry Steering - Range Prediction

4-22
(Rev. 2-9/65)


Fig 4-10 Re-Entry Steering - CONSTD


Fig. 4-11 Re-Entry Steering - UPCONTRL

$$
\begin{gathered}
4-24 \\
\text { (Rev. } 2-9 / 65 \text { ) }
\end{gathered}
$$



Fig. 4-12 Re-Entry Steering - Ballistic


Fig. 4-13 Re-Entry Steering - Predict 3

4-26
(Rev. 1-7/65)



Fig. 4-15 Re-Entry Steering - GLIMITER


Fig 4-16 Re-Fintry Sterring - Iateral Logic
(Rev. 1-7/65)

TA BLE 4-1

VA RIA BLES FOR RE-ENTRY CONTROL

| U $\overline{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{TO}$ | INITIAL TARGET VECTOR |
| :---: | :---: |
| ŪZ | UNIT VECTOR NORTH |
| $\overline{\mathrm{V}}$ | VELOCITY VECTOR |
| $\overline{\mathrm{R}}$ | POSITION VECTOR |
| $\overline{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{TE}$ | VECTOR EAST AT INITIAL TARGET |
| UTTR | NORMAL TO $\bar{R} T E$ AND $\bar{U} Z$ |
| $\bar{W} E$ | EARTH RATE VECTOR |
| U $\bar{R} T$ | TARGET VECTOR |
| UNI | UNIT NORMAL TO TRAJECTORY PLANE |
| DELV | INTEGRA TED A CCELERATION VECTOR |
| $\overline{\mathrm{G}}$ | GRAVITY VECTOR |
| AO | INITIAL DRAG FOR UPCONTRL |
| A HOOK | TERM IN GAMMAL COMPUTATION |
| A LP | CONST FOR UPCONTRL |
| ASKEP | KEPLER RANGE |
| ASP 1 | FINAL PHASE RANGE |
| ASPUP | UPRANGE |
| ASP3 | GA MMA CORRECTION |
| ASPDWN | RANGE DOWN TO PULL-UP |
| ASP | PREDICTED RANGE = ASKEP+ASP 1 +ASPUP+ASP 3+ASPDWN |
| COSG | COSINE (GAMMAL) |
| D | TOTAL ACCELERA TION |
| DO | CONTROLLED CONST DRAG |
| DHOOK | TERM IN GAMMAL COMPUTATION |
| DIFF | THETNM-ASP (RANGE DIFFERENCE) |
| DIFFOLD | PREVIOUS VALUE OF DIFF |
| DR | REFERENCE DRAG FOR DOWNCONTROL |
| DREF | REFERENCE DRAG |
| DVL | VS1 -VL |

TABLE 4-1 (Cont'd)

| E | ECCENTRICITY |
| :---: | :---: |
| F1 | DRANGE/D DRAG (FINAL PHASE) |
| F2 | DRANGE/DRDOT (FINAL PHASE) |
| F3 | DRANGE/D(L/D) (FINAL PHASE) |
| FACT1 | CONST FOR UPCONTRL |
| FACT2 | CONST FOR UPCONTRL |
| FACTOR | USED IN UPCONTRL |
| GA MMA L | FLIGHT PATH ANGLE AT VL |
| GA MMA L1 | SIMPLE FORM OF GA MMAL |
| KA | ACCELERATION LEVEL TO ROLL LIFT UP |
| KIROLL | INDICATOR FOR ROLL SWITCH |
| K2ROLL | INDICATOR FOR ROLL SWITCH |
| LATANG | LATERAL RANGE |
| LEQ | EXCESS C.F. OVER GRAV = (VSQ-1) GS |
| L/D | DESIRED LIFT TO DRAG RATIO (VERTICAL PLANE) |
| PREDANGL | PREDICTED RANGE (FINAL PHASE) |
| Q7 | MINIMUM DRAG FOR UPCONTROL |
| RDOT | ALTITUDE RATE |
| RDOTREF | REFERENCE RDOT FOR UPCONTRL |
| RDTR | REFERENCE RDOT FOR DOWNCONTRL |
| ROLLC | ROLL COMMAND |
| RTOGO | RANGE TO GO (FINAL PHASE) |
| SL | SIN OF LATITUDE |
| T | TIME |
| THETA | DESIRED RANGE (RADIANS) |
| THETNM | DESIRED RANGE (NM) |
| V | VELOCITY MA GNITUDE |
| V1 | INITIAL VELOCITY FOR UPCONTRL |
| V1OLD | PREVIOUS VALUE OF V1 |

## TABLE 4-1 Cont'd

| VCORR | VELOCITY CORRECTION FOR UPCONTRL |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| VL | EXIT VELOCITY FOR UPCONTRL |  |
| VS1 | VSAT OR V1, WHICHEVER IS SMALLER |  |
| VBARS | VL $^{2} /$ VSA T |  |

## 5. MISSION AND VEIICLE DATA

## 5. 1 Scope

Section 5 is a sum nary of all Flight 202 mission and vehicle data that have an impact on AGC programming. Data have been collected under the following headings:

Section 5. 2 Mission Data. Establishes the outlines of the mission in terms of trajectories, profiles etc. Includes performance figures for Saturn boost phase inasmuch as they affect conditions pertaining at take-over of control by G\&N system.

Section 5. 3 Memory Data. Contains all mission- and vehicle-dependent data that are, in one form or another, written directly into the memory of the AGC. In a wired-memory computer such as the AGC, the very limited erasable section is intended primarily for storage of computational variables. An attempt has been made to consign those mission parameters that do not change during flight to the fixed section of the memory. Some exceptions have had to be made in the case of the Saturn boost polynomials and SPS aim-point criteria, since these will not be available until shortly before the flight.

Section 5.4 Vehicle Data. Contains information that will mainly affect simulations and rope verification and will not, with only one or two exceptions, appear directly in the AGC program.

Section 5. 5 Physical Constants. These definitions will be used in AGC programs and verification work.

Numerical data are presented in the most convenient and widely accepted units. The AGC is, however, programmed in the metric set of kilogram, meter, and centisecond $\left(10^{-2} \mathrm{sec}\right)$. Conversion to other sets of units is done by use of the factors defined in Section 5.5.2.

Points on the surface of the earth are defined in terms of geodetic latitude and longitude referred to the Fischer ellipsoid of 1960 , and geocentric radius.

It is pointed out that not all items of numerical data included in this section are to be found in the memory explicitly as defined. They are often rescaled, changed in units, or combined with other data for storage in the most convenient and/or economical fashion.

### 5.2 Mission Data

5.2.1 Mission Trajectories

Saturn Boost Irajectory ${ }^{1}$ (For data from Lift-off to SIVB thrust cut-off)

Spacecraft Trajectory (For data from SIVB thrust cutoff to touch down)

Nominal mission profile
Major events during nominal mission

Nominal Saturn boost profile

Apollo Trajectory Document No. 65-FMP-1, Apollo Mission 202, Joint Reference Trajectory, April 12, 1965. Published jointly by MSFC/MSC.

Project Apollo Spacecraft Reference Trajectory SA-202 April 0, 1965. Published as MSC Internal Note No. 65-FM-37.
see Fig. 5. 1
see Table 5. 1
see Fig. 5.2

Note 1. MIT is in receipt of a computer print-out of this portion of the referenced trajectory from MSC, which provides additional information at more frequent points during the boost than the document quoted.


Fig. 5-2 Saturn Boost Trajectory Profile

5-5
(Rev. 1-7/65)

Table 5-1

| Event | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{t} \\ (\mathrm{sec}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} V_{i} \\ \left(f_{j}, s\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \gamma_{\mathbf{i}} \\ (\operatorname{deg}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & A Z_{i} \\ & (\text { (leg) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { ALT } \\ (\mathrm{ft}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { N. Geod. } \\ \text { Lat. } \\ \text { (deg) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{(\mathrm{deg})}{\text { W. Long }}$ | Weight |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| liftoff | 0 | 1341.61 | 90 | 90 | 0 | 28.53 | 80.56 |  |
| SIB c/o | 148.65 | 6977.31 | 62.78 | 102.34 | 201,409 | 28.40 | 80.00 |  |
| SIV'E Ign. | 151.75 | 6932.95 | 63.45 | 102.37 | 211,136 | 28.38 | 79.96 |  |
| L ES Jett. | 171.75 | 7097. 35 | 68.46 | 102.73 | 269,621 | 28.31 | 79.66 |  |
| SIVB c/o | 609.95 | 21,802 | 85.07 | 111.32 | 715,530 | 23.71 | 65.72 |  |
| SPS Ign. | 630.95* | 21,751 | 85.52 | 112.26 | 752,673 | 23.24 | 64.60 | 43, 685 |
| SPS c/o | 865.14 | 25,416 | 83.76 | 117.16 | 1,209, 592 | 17.25 | 51.70 | 27,842 |
| Apogee | 2395.14 | 22,440 | 89.372 | 110.45 | 3,995, 357 | -24.17 | -19.81 |  |
| Ullage | 3998.82 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SPS Ign. | 4028.82 | 25, 116 | 96.28 | 63.69 | 1,475, 984 | -18.55 | -112.11 | 27, 801 |
| SPS c/o | 4114.82 | 27,678 | 97.52 | 62.17 | 1,199, 135 | -15.96 | -117.17 | 21,983 |
| SPS Ign. | 4124.82 | 27,716 | 97.40 | 61.99 | 1,163, 191 | -15.63 | -117.78 | 21, 983 |
| SPS c/o | 4127.82 | 27,818 | 97.41 | 61.94 | 1,152, 455 | -15.53 | -117.97 | 21,780 |
| SPS Ign. | 4137.82 | 27, 855 | 97.29 | 61.77 | 1,116, 843 | -15.20 | -118.58 | 21,780 |
| SPS c/o | 4140.82 | 27,959 | 97.30 | 61.72 | 1,106,214 | -15.10 | -118.77 | 21,577 |
| Entry | 4402.0 | 28, 706 | 93.57 | 58.65 | 399, 188 | -5.11 | -134.79 | 11,000 |
| End of Entry | 5262.0 | 1,483 |  |  | 24,793 | 17.24 | -170.00 |  |

*Data fromthistime on is from MIT 202 performance simulations
5. 2. 2 Nominal SVB S'paration Attitude Conditions

Yaxi, in plane of manenver, forward of inerial vertical
defined at the launch point by $76.00^{\circ}$
(Y-axis along momentum vector $\underline{R} V$
/-axis above local horizontal)
Roll rate $0^{n} / \mathrm{sec}$
litch rate $0^{\circ} / \mathrm{sec}$
Yaw rate $0^{\circ} / \mathrm{sec}$
5.2.3 $3 \sigma$ Dispersions from Nominal at SIVB Separation

| X-axis attitude dispersion | $2^{\circ}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Y-axis attitude dispersion | $2^{\circ}$ |
| Z-axis attitude dispersion | $2^{\circ}$ |
| Roll rate residual | $0.2^{\circ} / \mathbf{s e c}$ |
| Pitch rate residual | $0.2^{\circ} / \mathrm{sec}$ |
| Yaw rate residual | $0.2^{\circ} / \mathrm{sec}$ |

5. 2. 4 SIVB Engine-off Transient

Decay time $100 \%-10 \%$
not available
Decay time $10 \%-0 \%$
Tail-off impulse $100 \%-10 \%$
Tail-off impulse $10 \%-0 \%$
not available
not available
not available

### 5.3 Memory Data

5.3.1 Prelaunch

| Prelaunch | Memory Type | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Launch Pad \#34: Latitude | F | $28.5219586^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ |
| Longitude | F | 279.438589 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ |
| Geocentric Radius | F | $6.3733354 \times 10^{6}$ meters |
| Ellipsoid Radius | F | $6.3733224 \times 10^{6}$ meters |
| Inertial reference plane (IMU) azimuth | F | $104.9901^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ of N at Guidance Reference Release |
| Optical target 1 |  |  |
| Azimuth | F | Not available |
| Elevation | F | Not available |
| Optical target 2 |  |  |
| Azimuth | F | Not available |
| Elevation | F | Not available |
| Latitude of local vertical at launch pad | F | $28.523169^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ |

### 5.3.2 Saturn Boost

|  | Memory Type | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Interval: $\begin{gathered}\text { Lift-off-LET jettison } \\ \text { assumed complete }\end{gathered}$ |  | 171.0 sec ) |
| Interval: Lift-off to start of roll maneuver | E | 8.0 sec |
| Interval: Duration of roll maneuver | E | 5.0 sec |
| (Interval: $\begin{aligned} & \text { Lift-off to start of Pitch } \\ & \text { maneuver }\end{aligned}$ |  | $10.0 \mathrm{sec})$ |
| Interval: Duration of Pitch maneuver | E | 126.0 sec |
| Interval: End of pitch maneuver to LES jetison assumed complete (start of tumble monitor) | E | 35.0 sec |
| Roll maneuver: Rotation about inertial vertical | E | $5^{\circ}$ |
| Roll maneuver rate (constant) | E | $1^{\circ} / \mathrm{sec}$ |
| Pitch polynomial ${ }^{1}$ coefficient $A_{0}$ | $\mathrm{E}+8.99456725$ | $\times 10^{1}$ |
| $\mathrm{A}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{E}+6.05731859$ | $\times 10^{-4}$ |
| $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ | E-3.3346 2947 | $\times 10^{-3}$ |
| $\mathrm{A}_{3}$ | E-1.8166 4060 | $\times 10^{-4}$ |
| $\mathrm{A}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{E}+3.17822761$ | . $10^{-6}$ |
| $\mathrm{A}_{5}$ | E-1.8835 5082 | $\times 10^{-8}$ |
| $\mathrm{A}_{6}$ | $\mathrm{E}+3.93873259$ | $\times 10^{-11}$ |

Note 1. Form of pitch polynomial is:
$\theta=\sum_{n=0}^{6} A_{n} t^{n}$
where $\theta=$ angle between inertial horizontal at launch and vehicle X-axis, in degrees
$t=$ Time in secs ( $t=0$ at $10 \operatorname{secs}$ after Lift-off)
5.3.3 Attitude Maneuvers
Memory
Type $\quad$ Value

Limit: commanded S/C angular rate:

Roll (CSM) F
Roll (CM only)
Pitch, Yaw (CSM, CM)
Interval between attitude updates
Interval for stabilization after maneuver
Interval: SPS1 cut-off to end of local vertical phase

F
F
F
F

F
$7.2^{\circ} / \mathrm{sec}$
$15^{\circ} / \mathrm{sec}$
$4^{\circ} / \mathrm{sec}$
0.5 sec
5.0 sec
2037.2 sec

### 5.3.4 TVC (Normal mission)

|  | Memory Type | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CSM c.g. displacement in $\mathrm{X}-\mathrm{Y}$ plane: (SPS 1) | F | $7.37^{\text {O }}$ |
| CSM c.g. displacement in $\mathrm{X}-\mathrm{Y}$ plane: (SPS 2) | F | $3.37^{\circ} 1$ |
| CSM c.g. displacement in $\mathrm{X}-\mathrm{Y}$ plane: (SPS 3) | F | $0.57^{\circ} 1$ |
| CSM c.g. displacement in $\mathrm{X}-\mathrm{Z}$ plane: <br> (SPS 1) | F | $2.51{ }^{\circ} 1$ |
| CSM c.g. displacement in $X-Z$ plane: <br> (SPS 2) | F | $0.53{ }^{\circ} 1$ |
| CSM c.g. displacement in $\mathrm{X}-\mathrm{Z}$ plane: <br> (SPS 3) | F | $-0.71{ }^{\circ} 1$ |
| Minimum $\Delta V$ criterion for thrust monitor | F | $1 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Interval for thrust monitor | F | 10 sec |
| Interval between steering updates | F | 2 sec |
| Steer law gain ( $\mathrm{K}_{1}$ ) | F | 0.125 |
| Steer law integrator loop gain ( $\mathrm{K}_{2}$ ) | $F$ | 0.010 |
| Integrator saturation limit | F | 1. $0^{\circ}$ |
| Steer law coefficient (C) | F | 0.5 |
| Maximum Interval: freeze CDUs to engine-off cmnd. | d. F | 4.0 sec |
| Interval: SIVB/CSM Sep. - SPS 1 ignition | F | 12.7 sec |
| Interval: SPS 1 cut-off - SPS 2 ignition | E | 3163.67 sec |
| Interval: SPS 2, 3, cut-off - SPS 3,4ignition | F | 10 sec |
| Interval: SPS 3,4 ignition - SPS 3,4 cut-off | F | 3 sec |
| Interval: + X translation - SPS 2 ignition | F | 30 sec |
| Interval: between SCS mode change commands | F | 0.25 sec |
| Interval: Gimbal mot. power ON - Engine start | F | 4.0 sec |

[^5]| Interval: | Engine off - Gimbal mot. power OFF (SPS1, 4 Abort) | F | 7.0 sec |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Interval: | Engine off - Gimbal hotor power OFF (SPS2) | F | 2 sec |
| Interval: | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Engine off }-\Delta V \text { mode OFF } \\ & \text { (SPS 1,4, Abort) } \end{aligned}$ | F | 10.5 sec |
| Interval: | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Engine off }-\Delta V \text { mode OFF } \\ & \text { (Tumble) } \end{aligned}$ | F | 2.0 sec |
| Minimum | Interval: RVT update to SPS2 ignition | F | 50 sec |
| Maximum to rec | Interval: Receipt of SIVB/CSM sep eipt of uplink abort | F | 1.7 sec |
| Interval: | SPS1 cut-off to FDAI align command | F | 300 sec |
| Interval: | mean effective SPS tail-off duration | F | 0.39 sec |
| SPS 1 | aim-point criteria |  |  |
|  | Semi-major axis | E | $2.2491076 \times 10^{7}$ feet |
|  | Eccentricity | E | 0.10988556 |
| SPS2 | aim-point criteria |  |  |
|  | Semi-major axis | E | $2.8290953 \times 10^{7}$ feet |
|  | Eccentricity | E | 0.25341222 |
| Interval: | Lift-off - touch down (Nominal mission) | E | 5243 sec |

$$
5-14
$$

(Rev. 2-9/65)

| -5 | Memory |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Symbol | Type | Value |
| CSM attitude for SM/CM Separation: |  |  |  |
| X -axis above velocity vector by |  | F | $60^{\circ}$ |
| ( Y -axis along monentum vector ( $\underline{\mathrm{R}} * \underline{\mathrm{~V}}$ ), |  |  |  |
| Z -axis above velocity vector) |  |  |  |
| CM Pacific pre-entry attitude: |  |  |  |
| X -axis below velocity vector by |  | F | $160^{\circ}$ |
| ( Y -axis along momentum vector ( $\underline{\mathrm{R}}$ * $\underline{\mathrm{V}}$ ), |  |  |  |
| $Z$-axis below velocity vectory. A liftvector down attitude). |  |  |  |
| Trim angle of attack |  | F | $22^{\circ}$ |
| Interval: SM/CM Sep. - start maneuver |  | F | 5 sec |
| Pacific recovery point: Latitude |  | E | 17. $25^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ |
| Longitude |  | E | $170.00{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ |
| Constant drag gain (on drag) | C16 | F | 0.1 |
| Constant drag gain (on RDOT) | C17 | F | 0.00497 |
| Lead velocity for up control start | C18 | F | $500 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Minimum constant drag | C19 | F | $40 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Minimum D for lift up | C20 | F | $175 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Factor in A HOOK computation | CHOOK | F | 0.25 |
| Factor in GAMMAL computation | CH1 | F | 0.75 |
| G-limit | GMAX | F | 10 g |
| Minimum drag for lift up if down | KAFIX | F | 0.2 g |
| Up control gain, optimized | KB2 | F | 0. 0034 |
| Up control gain, optimized | KB1 | F | 3.4 |
| Factor in V1 computation | KC1 | F | 0.8 |
| Factor in A0 computation | KC2 | F | 0. 7 |
| Lateral switch gain | Klat | F | 0.0075 |
| Increment to Q7 to end kepler | KDMIN | F | $0.5 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Time of flight calculation gain | Kteta | F | 1000 |
| Max L/D | LAD | F | 0.3 |
| Lateral switch bias term | LATBIAS | F | 0.00012 |
| LAD $\cos \left(15^{\circ}\right.$ ) | L/DCminR | F | 0. 2895 |
| Up control L/D | LEWD | F | 0.2 |
| Final Phase L/D | LOD | F | 0.18 |
| Acceptable tolerance to stop range iteration | 25 NM | F | 25 n. m. |
| Final phase range ( -23500 Q3) | Q2 | F | -1002 n.m. |
| Final phase dR/dV | Q3 | F | $\underset{/ \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s}}{0.07 \mathrm{~m} . \mathrm{m} .}$ |
| Interval between steering updates | DT | F | 2 sec |


|  | Symbol | Memory Type | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Final phase dR/dGAmmAL | Q5 | F | $7050 \mathrm{n} . \mathrm{m}$. |
| Final phase initial GAMMAL | Q6 | F | 0.0349 |
| Minimum drag for up control | Q7F | F | $6 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Limit value of VCORR | VCORLIM | F | $1000 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Minimum RDOT to close loop | VRCONTRL | F | $700 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Velocity to switch to relative velocity | VMIN | F | $12,883 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Minimum VL | VLMIN | F | $18,000 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Velocity to stop steering | VQUIT | F | $1,000 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Normalization factor, acceleration | GS | F | $32.2 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Atmosphere Scale Height | HS | F | 28,500 ft |
| Normalization factor, velocity | VSAT | F | $\begin{gathered} 25,766.197 \\ \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec} \end{gathered}$ |
| Nominal earth's radius (entry only) | RE | F | $\underset{f t}{21.202,909}$ |
| Range angle to nautical mile factor | ATK | F | $\begin{gathered} 3437.7468 \\ \text { n.m } / \mathrm{rad} . \end{gathered}$ |

5.3.6 TVC (Abort)

|  | Symbol | Memory Type | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Criterion for tumbling detection |  | F | $5 \% \mathrm{sec}$ |
| Interval: SIVB/CSM Sep. - SPS ignition (tumbling and abort |  | F | 3.0 sec |
| Interval: Time-to-go-bias |  | F | 5 sec |
| Interval: between steering updates |  | F | 2.5 sec |
| Thrust attitude: |  |  |  |
| X-axis above visual horizon by |  | F | $35^{\circ}$ |
| (Y-axis normal to local vertical |  |  |  |
| Z-axis above local horizontal) |  |  |  |
| Limit: commanded change in yaw acceleration |  | F | $5 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Limit: magnitude of normal acceleration |  | F | $8 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Interval: Lift-off - abort target point |  |  |  |
| (Abort from nominal mission (See Section 4.0)) |  | E | 1420 sec |
| Mean geo-centric radius of visual | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{vh}}$ | F | $\begin{gathered} 6.378165 \times 10^{6} \\ \text { meters } \end{gathered}$ |
| Entry range angle constant |  | F | $1,139 \mathrm{sec}$ ] |
| Entry range angle coefficient |  | F | 2,261,239 feet |
| Entry range angle critical entry |  |  |  |
| Minimum entry range coefficient |  | F | 300 rad |

[^6]
### 5.3.7 Entry (Abort)

$\left.\begin{array}{lll} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Memory } \\ \text { Type }\end{array} & \text { Value } \\ \text { CM Atlantic pre-entry attitude: } & \mathrm{F} & 160^{\circ} \\ \text { X-axis above velocity vector by } \\ \text { (Y-axis along neg. momentum vector ( } \mathrm{V} * \mathrm{R} \text { ) }\end{array}\right)$

### 5.3.8 Free-fall time ( $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{f}}$ ) monitor

|  | Memory <br> Type | Value |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Abort Entry interface altitude | F | 280,000 feet |
| Nominal Entry interface altitude | F | 400,000 feet |
| $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{f}}$ criterion to start orientation |  |  |
| to CM/SM Separation Attitude | F | 160 sec |
| Interval: $\quad$min $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{f}}$ to start $\mathrm{CM} / \mathrm{SM}$ <br> Separation | F | 85 sec |

5.4 Vehicle Data

| Weight empty | MS | 21, 200 lbs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Weight of initial fuel load | ML | 22,500 lbs |
| Variation of principal inertia with mass | IXX | Defined in Fig. 5.4 |
| Variation of principal inertia with mass | IYY | Defined in Fig. 5.5 |
| Variation of principal inertia with mass | IZZ | Defined in Fig. 5.6 |
| Variation of product ${ }^{4}$ of inertial with mass | IXY | Defined in Fig. 5.7 |
| Variation of product ${ }^{4}$ of inertia with mass | IYZ | Defined in Fig. 5.8 |
| Variation of product ${ }^{4}$ of inertia with mass | IZX | Defined in Fig. 5.9 |
| Variation of C.G. X-location ${ }^{2}$ with mass | CGX | Defined in Figs. 5.10, 5.11 |
| Variation of C. G. Y-location ${ }^{2}$ with mass | CGY | Defined in Figs. 5.12,5.13 |
| Variation of C. G. Z-location ${ }^{2}$ with mass | CGZ | Detined in Figs. 5.14, 5.15 |
| Fuel equivalent slosh mass | MF | 14.3 slugs |
| Oxidizer equivalent slosh mass | MO | 44.6 slugs |
| Fuel mass C.G. X-location ${ }^{3}$ | RF | 970 ins to 840 ins (Apollo ref.) |
| Oxidizer mass C.G. X-location ${ }^{3}$ | RO | 974 ins to 840 ins (Apollo ref.) |
| Fuel mass natural frequency | WF | 4.07 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ |
| Fuel mass damping ratio | ZF | . 005 |
| Oxidizer mass natural frequency | WO | $3.82{ }^{1} \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ |
| Oxidizer mass damping ratio | ZO | . 005 |
| RCS thruster moment arm | LT | 7.1 feet |
| Engine hinge point location | LE | 833 ins. (Apollo ref.) |
| Spacecraft Launch Configuration |  | See Fig. 5-3 |

NOTE: 1. Data corresponds to initial thrust acceleration of $15.7 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ and the relation $\left(\mathrm{W}^{2} / \mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{T}}\right)_{\mathrm{t}}=\left(\mathrm{w}^{2} / \mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{T}}\right)_{\text {initial }}$ is assumed.
2. Angles given as positive rotations of (engine hinge-point to c.g.) line about positive CSM Y and $Z$ axes.
3. Range is from vehicle half-full to empty. A linear interpolation is assumed.
4. The products of inertia are assumed to satisfy:
$\left.\left.\left.\underset{\text { momentum }}{\text { Angular }}=\begin{array}{c}h_{x} \\ h_{y}\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{ccc}\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{XX}} & -\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{XY}} & -\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{XZ}} \\ -\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{XY}} & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{YY}} & -\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{YZ}} \\ -\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{XZ}} & -\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{YZ}} & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ZZ}}\end{array}\right] \quad \omega_{\mathrm{x}} \quad \omega_{\mathrm{y}}\right] \quad \omega_{\mathrm{z}}\right]$
(Rev. 1-7/65)


Fig. 5-3 CSM Launch Configuration


Fig. 5-4 IXX Moment of Inertia against CSM Weight


Fig. 5-5 IYY Moment of Inertia against CSM Weight


Fig. 5-6 IZZ Moment of Inertia against CSM Weight


Fig. 5-7 IXY Product of Inertia against CSM Weight


Fig. 5-8 IYZ Product of Inertia against CSM Weight


Fig. 5-9 IXZ Product of Inertia against CSM Weight


Fig. 5-10 C.g. X-Axis Coordinate against CSM Weight


Fig. 5-11 SPS True Gimbal Angle from $X$-Axis against CSM Weight.


Fig. 5-12 C.g. Y-Axis Coordinate against CSM Weight


Fig. 5-13 SPS Gimbal Angle in X-Y Plane against CSM Weight.


Fig. 5-14 C.g. Z-Axis Coordinate against CSM Weight


Fig. 5-15 SPS Gimbal Angle in X-Z Plane against CSM Weight.

### 5.4.2 SPS Engine Data

| Item | Symbol | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mass | ME | 20 slugs |
| Inertia ( $\mathrm{IY}=\mathrm{IZ}=\mathrm{IR}$ ) | IR | 213 slug ft ${ }^{2}$ |
| Hinge to c.g. radius | LE | 8.0 inches |
| Vacuum thrust | TF | 21,500 lbs |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & ( \pm 1 \% \text { after } 30 \mathrm{sec}) \\ & (+10 \% \text { after } 750 \mathrm{sec}) \end{aligned}$ |
| Specific impulse | ISP | $317.8 \pm 4.8 \mathrm{secs}$ (3 $\sigma$ variation) |
| Maximum start and shutdown transients |  | See Fig. 5.16 |
| Mean thrust-off impulse |  | 8,400 lb-sec |
| Displacement, thrust vector from engine gimbal axes intersection |  | <0. 125 inches |
| Misalignment, thrust vector from engine mount plane normal |  | $<0.5 \mathrm{deg}$. |




Fig. 5-17 TVC Autopilot Block Diagram

$$
5-37
$$

(Rev. 1 - 7/65)
Pitch, Yaw
$--(1)$
$---(1)$
$---(1)$




Att. Cont.
Roll, Pitch, Yaw
0
1.0
$-\cdots-(3)$
1.0
---
---
---
0.2
A-0.007
Degrees
Deg/sec
per deg

Degrees
Deg/sec
$\sec$
Deg/sec

ロ ヨ゙
A LPHA
$\mathfrak{a}$
$\sqrt[4]{4} \leftrightarrow m$
E
GR
E $\qquad$

5.4.4 RCS Autopilot Data
Configuration: see Fig. 5-18
Attitude error deadband
Attitude error gain
Rate command limiter

Roll－to－yaw coupling angle


Switch Deadband
NOTES
 Filter feedback open－circuited for AS－ 202.
ロ
む
む
む
E
0
0

（Rev．2－9／65）

Fig. 5-18 RCS Autopilot Block Diagram

### 5.4.5 RCS Reaction Jet Data

Item

## Configuration

Nominal vacuum thrust
Specific impulse (steady)
Minimum impulse
Thrust rise lag
Thrust rise time constant
Duration, minimum impulse electrical signal

Units
Value

## CM

(see Fig. 5.19) (see Fig. 5. 20)
lbs
$100 \pm 5$
$91 \pm 3$
$270 \pm 4$
$2.0 \pm 0.3$
$<13.0$
2.0 (linear)
$18.0 \pm 4.0$

Engine cant angle
deg
10.0


Fig. 5-19 (1) CSM Reaction Jet Positions


Fig. 5-19 (2) CSM Reaction Jet Positions
$x_{c}=276.50$


Fig. 5-20 CM Reaction Jet Positions

## 5. 4. 6 CM Data

## Control Weight

Principal inertia (IXX)
Principal inertia (IYY)
Principal inertia (IZZ)
Product of inertias (IXY)
Product of inertias (IYZ)
Product of inertias (IXZ)
CG X-location
CG Y-location
CG Z-location
Aerodynamic reference area
Aerodynamic reference diameter
Aerodynamic coefficients
Variation of coefficients with Mach number

11,000 lbs
5065.0 slug-ft ${ }^{2}$
4491.3 slug-ft ${ }^{2}$
3973.5 slug-ft ${ }^{2}$
-1.7 slug-ft ${ }^{2}$
-43.5 slug-ft ${ }^{2}$
-291.8 slug-ft ${ }^{2}$
43.4 inches
0.5 inches $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text { from CM } \\ \text { origin }=\end{array}\right.$
5.3 inches S/C sta. 1000
129.4 square feet
154.0 inches
see: Table (5.2), Fig. (5. 21)
see: Fig. (5.22)

Note 1. See note at foot of 5.4.1

Table 5.2
Aerodynamic Coefficients Against Angle of Attack for the Command Module with Protuberances

| $\alpha$, deg. | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{M}}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{N}}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{A}}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{D}}$ | $\mathrm{L} / \mathrm{D}$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 140.465 | 0.03282 | 0.13187 | -0.99218 | 0.52987 | 0.84915 | 0.62400 |
| 145.465 | 0.02686 | 0.10490 | -1.10571 | 0.54042 | 0.97033 | 0.55695 |
| 150.465 | 0.01851 | 0.07990 | -1.20796 | 0.52595 | 1.09038 | 0.48236 |
| 155.465 | 0.00779 | 0.06223 | -1.29105 | 0.47950 | 1.20032 | 0.39947 |
| 160.465 | -0.00268 | 0.05562 | -1.36511 | 0.40405 | 1.30513 | 0.30958 |
| 165.465 | -0.01411 | 0.04354 | -1.42967 | 0.31666 | 1.39484 | 0.22702 |
| 170.465 | -0.02601 | 0.01772 | -1.47186 | 0.22634 | 1.45446 | 0.15562 |
| 175.465 | -0.03708 | -0.00144 | -1.50081 | 0.12010 | 1.49600 | 0.08082 |

NOTES: 1. Above Table for Mach 10.0
2. Coefficients for Moment Center at

$$
\begin{aligned}
& X_{c . g .}=1043.1 \text { inches } \\
& Y_{c . g .}=0.0 \text { inches } \\
& Z_{c . g .}=5.4 \text { inches }
\end{aligned}
$$






NOTE: COEFFICIENTS FOR MOMENT CENTER AT.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& X_{c . g .}=1043.1 \mathrm{ins} \\
& Y_{c . g .}=0.0 \mathrm{ins} \\
& Z_{\text {c.g. }}=5.4 \mathrm{ins}
\end{aligned}
$$

Fig. 5-22 Experimental Trim Values for Block I CM with External Protruberances

## 5. 5 Physical constants

5.5.1 Geophysical constants

|  | Symbol | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Earth's gravitation constant | MUE | $\begin{aligned} & 3.986032233 \times 10^{14} \\ & \text { meters }^{3} / \mathrm{sec}^{2} \end{aligned}$ |
| Gravity potential harmonic coeff. | J | $1.62345 \times 10^{-3}$ |
|  | H | $-0.575 \times 10^{-5}$ |
|  | D | $0.7875 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| Earth's mean equatorial radius | RE | 6. $378165 \times 10^{6}$ meters |
| Earth's sidereal rate | WIE | 7. $29211505 \times 10^{-5}$ radians/sec |
| Reference ellipsoid |  | Fischer, 1960 |

### 5.5.2 Conversion Factors

|  | Multiply by |
| :--- | :--- |
| International feet to meters | 0.3048 |
| Pounds to newtons | 4.448221530 |
| Slugs to kilograms | 14.593902680 |
| Nautical miles to kilometers | 1.852 |
| Statute miles to kilometers | 1.609344000 |
| Slugs to pounds (g) | $32.174048000 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s} / \mathrm{s}$ |

## 6. G\&N ERROR ANALYSIS

This section provides the results of G\&N Error Analysis. Table 6-1 summarizes the one-sigma total RSS errors at each major event time and breaks these down into the contributions of IMU errors accumulated during each powered phase. Tables 6-2 through 6-16 break down each line of Table 6-1 into the contributions of each IMU sensor error term.

On the basis of these data the following key errors are estimated.

|  | With no <br> navigational <br> update | With perfect <br> update at Time <br> of SPS 1st Burn <br> ignition | With perfect <br> update at Time <br> of SPS 2nd Burn <br> ignition |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Entry $\gamma_{\mathrm{i}}$ (one sigma) | 0.128 | 0.029 | 0.004 degree |
| Entry $V_{i}$ (one sigma) <br> CEPat Pacific Recovery <br> Point | 9.3 | 2.8 | $0.3 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ |
|  | 9.9 | 2.8 | 1.0 n miles |

These error tables assume that IMU System No. 017 will be used for the 202 flight. The AGC will have the capability of providing compensation for the measured average values of the following IMU errors: accelerometer bias errors and scale factor errors, gyro bias drift, and gyro acceleration sensitive drift errors. Since the average IMU errors will be compensated for during both pre-launch and in-flight phases, it is the deviations from the measured average errors that will cause the indication errors during flight. Based on System 017 test measurements the anticipated one-sigma IMU error uncertainties relative to average values at time of actual 202 launch are as follows:

One Sigma IMU Error Uncertainties Input Axis (System 017)

|  | X |  | Y | Z |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
|  | 0.071 | 0.230 | 0.111 | $\mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ |
| Accelerometer bias (ACB) | 34 | 57 | 109 | PPM |
| Accelerometer scale factor (SFE) | 10 | 10 | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |
| Accelerometer non-linearity | 2.0 | 2.3 | 1.3 | meru |
| Gyro bias drift (BD) | 2.5 | 6.7 | 6.5 | $\mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{g}$ |
| Gyro input axis accel. sens. drift (ADIA) | 4.8 | 1.8 | 1.2 | $\mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{g}$ |
| Gyro spin ref. axis accel. sens. drift (ADSRA) | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | $\mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |
| Gyro acceleration squared sens. drift |  |  |  |  |
| Accelerometer I. A. misalignments | 0.265 | - | - | mr |
| $\quad$ Non-orthogonality X to Y | 0.146 | - | - | mr |
| $\quad$ Non-orthogonality X to Z | - | 0.034 | - | mr |

The average errors, as well as the rms error deviations from the average, were computed on the basis of test measurements made after the G\&N system had
been assembled and checked out. The error data given for accelerometer non-linearity and for gyro acceleration squared sensitive drift were not obtained from IMU test measurements but rather from general tests made of IMU components of identical design.

The error tables for "Total Indication Error" (Tables 6-2, 6-3, 6-5, 6-7, $6-10,6-13$ ) assume no navigational update at any phase of flight. Tables 6-4, 6-6, $6-8,6-11,6-14$ assume perfect navigational update at time of SPS 1 st Burn ignition. Tables 6-9, 6-12, and 6-15 assume perfect navigation update at time of SPS 2nd Burn ignition. Table 6-16 assumes perfect navigational update at time of entry start (at $400,000 \mathrm{ft}$ ). It is important to note, however, that realignment of the Stable Member during flight is never assumed.

The following comments explain the terminology, method of analysis and the basic assumptions used.

1) The IMU Stable Member axes are aligned prior to launch relative to local vertical axes as indicated in sketch. $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{SM}}$ is up along local vertical at instant of launch, while $Z_{S M}$ is along local horizontal pointed down-range at an azimuth of 105 degrees.

2) The data in the error tables are given relative to local vertical axes (altitude, track, range) at the particular event designated.
3) Only the significant error figures have been listed in the error tables.
4) No realignment of the Stable Member was assumed.
5) Accelerometer bias errors affect indication errors in two ways. First, they affect the initial pre-launch alignment of the Stable Member. Second, they affect the in-flight computation of position and velocity. The two effects are summed in the tables, since the accelerometer bias error prior to launch is assumed to be correlated with the error during flight.
6) Accelerometer inputs to the AGC are not used during the free-fall phases of the trajectory.
7) The item "Uncorrelated SM Alignment Errors" in the error tables do not include the alignment errors due to accelerometer bias errors or to gyro bias and acceleration sensitive drift. Since, for these particular IMU errors, the pre-launch error is assumed correlated with the inflight error, the two effects are algebraically summed in the tables. Note that the azimuth alignment error is affected primarily by the Z gyro
bias drift effect on the gyro-compassing loop during pre-launch alignment. The RSS azimuth alignment error due to all IMU errors is 1.60 mr ., of which the Z gyro bias drift error of 1.3 meru is responsible for 1.43 mr .
The uncorrelated SM alignment error about azimuth of 0.50 mr . is caused primarily by misalignment of the $Z$ gyro input axis relative to the Z stable member axis. The 0.5 mr . figure is an estimate based on specifications, since specific measurement data was not available for System 017.
8) The position and velocity errors given in the tables were computed as follows. Approximate error equations were derived for the effect of each IMU component error on indication of trajectory position and velocity. The basic assumptions were: 1. that the errors were small relative to the parameters being measured, and 2. that the IMU component errors were statistically independent of each other. The equations took into account the effect of the platform error on the gravity vector computation. The error equations required as inputs acceleration and position vectors. These were generated at each time step by a reference trajectory. At important times, such as SIVB cutoff, detailed printouts were made giving the position and velocity errors due to each IMU error together with the RSS of these errors relative to desired coordinate axes.

Table 6-1
202 Trajectory Errors

| Event | Time from Start mins | Type of Error |  | Position Error (n.mi.) |  |  | Velocity Error ( $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Alt. | Track | Range | Alt. | Track | Range |
| SIVB Cutoff | 10.2 | 1) | Total Indication Error | 0.20 | 1.48 | 0.12 | 5.2 | 34.3 | 2.7 |
| SPS 1st <br> Burn <br> Cutoff | 14.4 | 1) | Total Indication Error | 0.43 | 2. 98 | 0.29 | 7.4 | 37.4 | 3.7 |
|  |  |  | Effect of IMU Errors during SPS 1st Burn | 0.02 | 0.14 | 0.02 | 1.4 | 7. 8 | 0.9 |
| Coast <br> Apogee | 41.9 | 1) | Total Indication Error | 2.03 | 5.56 | 3.56 | 22.7 | 19.6 | 8.7 |
|  |  | 2) | Effect of IMU <br> Errors during <br> SPS 1st Burn | 0.43 | 1.25 | 0.57 | 4.2 | 1.2 | 1.8 |
| Coast End (SPS 2nd Burn Ignition) | 67.1 | 1) | Total Indication Error | 2.61 | 2.71 | 8.75 | 54.2 | 33.7 | 9.1 |
|  |  |  | Effect of IMU Errors during SPS 1st Burn | 0.69 | 0.08 | 1.84 | 11.7 | 7.6 | 2.6 |
| SPS 2nd <br> Burn <br> Cutoff | 68.6 | 1) | Total Indication Error | 2.52 | 3.22 | 9.09 | 56.8 | 33.0 | 9.4 |
|  |  | 2) | Effect of IMU Errors during SPS 1st and 2nd Burns | 0.67 | 0.20 | 1. 94 | 12.4 | 8.9 | 3.1 |
|  |  | 3) | Effect of IMU Errors during SPS 2nd Burn | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 0.8 |
| Entry Start | 73.4 | 1) | Total Indication Error | 1.90 | 4.62 | 10.14 | 64.1 | 23.0 | 9.3 |
|  |  | 2) | Effect of IMU <br> Errors during <br> SPS 1 st and <br> 2nd Burns | 0.52 | 0.62 | 2.26 | 11.3 | 7.9 | 2.8 |
|  |  | 3) | Effect of IMU Errors during SPS 2nd Burn | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.02 | 21 | 1.7 | 0.3 |
| Entry <br> End (at altitude of $24,000 \mathrm{ft}$ ) | 87.3 | 1) | Total Indication Error | 3.41 | 6.04 | 10.74 | 85.3 | 19.4 | 24.2 |
|  |  | 2) | Effect of IMU <br> Errors during SPS 1st and <br> 2nd Burns and Entry | 1. 20 | 2.15 | 2.54 | 30.6 | 32.1 | 8.2 |
|  |  | 3) | Effect of IMU Errors during SPS 2nd Burn and Entry | 0.81 | 1. 34 | 0.33 | 23.0 | 32.2 | 6. 7 |
|  |  | 4) | Effect of IMU Errors during Entry only. | 1. 24 | 1.21 | 0.15 | 28.9 | 32.0 | 5.5 |

Note: Total Indication Errors refer to the difference between indicated and actual spacecraft position and velocity where the indicated trajectory is in error because of the presence of IMU errors since trajectory start.

$$
6-4
$$

| Error |  |  |  | RMS Error | Final Position Error in liocalAxes (in feet) |  |  | Final Velocity Error in Tocal Axps (in ft/sec) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Alt | Track |  | Pangd | Alt | Track | Prang |
|  | Uncorrelated SM <br> Alignment Errors |  |  | A bout $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ ( $\mathrm{Az}_{\text {zimuth }}$ ) |  | 0.50 mrr |  | -2677 |  |  | -10.1 |  |
|  |  | $A$ bout $\mathrm{Y}_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mr | 167 |  | -269 | 0.78 |  | -0.72 |
|  |  | A hout ${ }_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mr |  | 214 |  |  | 0.50 |  |
|  | Accel la <br> Nonorthogonality | x to Y |  | 0.265 mm | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | $x$ to $Z$ |  | 0.146 mr | 844 |  | -235 | 3.50 |  | -0.91 |
|  | Acce]. [A M/n | $Y$ about $X_{1}$ |  | 0.034 mr |  | 182 |  |  | 0.69 |  |
|  |  | ACBX. | Eff on Init Mlin | . $071 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | -452 |  | 125 | -1.61 |  | 0.41 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -452 |  | 125 | -1.61 |  | 0.41 |
|  |  | ACBY | Eff on Init Mlm | $.230 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ |  | 1254 |  |  | 2.92 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  |  | -1334 |  |  | -4.19 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -80 |  |  | -1.37 |  |
|  |  | ACBZ | Eff on Init M1m | $.111 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{ser}^{2}$ | -473 |  | 761 | -2.22 |  | 2.05 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | -191 |  | -617 | -0.67 |  | -1.93 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -664 |  | 144 | -2.89 |  | 0.12 |
|  | Scale <br> Factor <br> Error | SFEX |  | 34 PPM | -207 |  | 57 | -0.60 |  | 0.14 |
|  |  | SFEY |  | 57 PPM |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | SFEZ. |  | 109 PPM | -172 |  | -559 | -0.71 |  | -2.13 |
|  | Accel. Sq. Sensitive Indication Error | NCXX |  | $10 \mathrm{\mu g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | -83 |  | 23 | -0.21 |  | 0.05 |
|  |  | NCYY |  | $10 \mathrm{\mu g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | NCZ.Z |  | $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | -23 |  | -73 | -0.09 |  | -0.28 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { O} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | BiasDrift | BDX | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.0 meru |  | 781 |  |  | 2.97 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | -184 |  |  | -1.09 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 597 |  |  | 1.88 |  |
|  |  | RDY | Eff on Init M1m | 2.3 meru | 3 | -3627 | 0 | 0.02 | -13.8 | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | 183 | 0 | -179 | 1.18 | 0 | -0.83 |
|  |  |  | Combined Lff |  | 186 | 3627 | 179 | 1.20 | -13.8 | -0.83 |
|  |  | BD2. | Eff on Init M1m | 1.3 meru | - 5 | 76.52 | 1 | -0.04 | 29.13 | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | 0 | 69 | 0 | 0 | 0.27 | 0 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -5 | 7721 | 1 | -0.04 | 29.40 | 0 |
|  | Acceleration Sensitive Drift | A IIA $\times$ | Eff on Init M1m | 2.5 mcrug |  | 976 |  |  | 3.72 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | -252 |  |  | -1.22 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 724 |  |  | 2.50 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Init Mlm | 1.8 meruge | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | ADSRA ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | -129 |  | 113 | -0.89 |  | 0.60 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -129 |  | 113 | -0.89 |  | 0.60 |
|  |  | Adia $z$ | Eff on Init M1m | $6.5 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{g}$ | 0 |  |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 266 |  |  | 1.22 |  |
|  |  |  | Conibined Eff |  |  | 266 |  |  | 1.22 |  |
|  | Acceleration Squared Sensitive Drift | $A^{2} \mathrm{~A}^{2}(\mathrm{~L})(\mathrm{LA}) \mathrm{X}$ |  | 0.3 meruge |  | -43 |  |  | -0.13 |  |
|  |  | $A^{2} \mathrm{D}_{(S R A)(S R A) Y}$ |  | 0.3 merus | 31 |  | -28 | 0.21 |  | -0.14 |
|  |  | $A^{2} \mathrm{I}(\mathrm{L})(\mathrm{LA}) \%$ |  | 0.3 merugi |  | 18 |  |  | 0.03 |  |
| Hoot Sum Square Errer (in ft and ft/sec) |  |  |  |  | 1232 | 9003 | 729 | 5.20 | 34.25 | 2.63 |
| Root Sum Sipure Foror (in inmand $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{scc}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 0.20 | 1.48 | 0.12 | 5.2 | 34.3 | 2.7 |


$6-\Sigma$
'Rev $2-9 / 65)$

| Error |  |  |  | HMS Error | Final Poaltion Error inl oral Axer (in feet) |  |  | Final Velocity Error in I, oral Axer (in $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Alt T | Track |  | Range | Alt | Track | Range |
|  | Uncorrelated SM Alignment Errors |  |  | About $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ (Azimuth) |  | 0.50 mr |  | -5.394 |  |  | -11.17 |  |
|  |  | About $\mathrm{Y}_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mr | 270 |  | -539 | 0.88 |  | -0.90 |
|  |  | About $\mathrm{Z}_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mr |  | 333 |  |  | 0.41 |  |
|  | Accel LA <br> Nonorthogonality | X to Y |  | 0.265 mr | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 . |
|  |  | X to Z |  | 0.146 mr | 1721 |  | -961 | 4.60 |  | -2.10 |
|  | Accel. IA Mlm | Y about $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{I}}$ |  | 0.034 mr |  | 367 |  |  | 0.76 |  |
|  | Bias <br> Error | ACBX | Eff on Init Mlm | . $071 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | -882 |  | 490 | -2.37 |  | 1.08 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -882 |  | 490 | -2.37 |  | 1.08 |
|  |  | ACBY | Eff on Init Mlm | $.230 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ |  | 1952 |  |  | 2.43 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | -2549 |  |  | -5.32 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -597 |  |  | -2.89 |  |
|  |  | ACBZ | Eff on Init Mlm | $.111 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | -762 |  | 1524 | -2.49 |  | 2.55 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | -728 |  | -1023 | -1.87 |  | -2.10 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -1490 |  | 501 | -4.36 |  | 0,45 |
|  | Scale <br> Factor <br> Error | SFEX |  | 34 PPM | -349 |  | 189 | -0.75 |  | 0.29 |
|  |  | SFEY |  | 57 PPM |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | SFEZ |  | 109 PPM | -692 |  | -980 | -1.76 |  | -1.98 |
|  | Accel. Sq. Sensitive Indication Error | NCXX |  | $10 \mathrm{\mu g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | -132 |  | 71 | -0.27 |  | 0.10 |
|  |  | NCYY |  | $10 \mathrm{\mu g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | NCZZ |  | $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | -90 |  | -126 | -0.22 |  | -0.23 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \text { O } \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bias } \\ & \text { Drift } \end{aligned}$ | BDX | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.0 meru |  | 1573 |  |  | 3.24 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | -506 |  |  | -1.49 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 1067 |  |  | 1.75 |  |
|  |  | BDY | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.3 meru | 14 | -7309 | -4 | 0.07 | -15.05-0.01 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 438 | -1 | -539 | 1.63 | 30 | $-1.37$ |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 452 | -7310 | -543 | 1.70 | -15.0 | -1.38 |
|  |  | BDZ | Eff on Init Mlm | 1.3 meru | -29 | 15418 | 9 | -0.16 | 31.77 | 0.03 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 0 | 139 | 0 | 0 | 0.25 | 0 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -29 | 15557 | 9 | -0.16 | 32.02 | 0.03 |
|  | Acceleration Sensitive Drift | A DIAX | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.5 merulg |  | 1967 |  |  | 4.05 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | -591 |  |  | -1.46 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 1376 |  |  | 2.59 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Init Mlm |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | ADSRA | Eff on Pwr Flt | 1.8 meru/g | -328 |  | 378 | -1.23 |  | 1.02 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -328 |  | 378 | -1.23 |  | 1.02 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Init Mlm |  |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | ADIA $Z$ | Eff on Pwr Flt | 6.5 merulg |  | 583 |  |  | 1.17 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 583 |  |  | 1.17 |  |
|  |  | $\mathrm{A}^{2} \mathrm{D}$ ( A | A)(la)X | $0.3 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |  | -95 |  |  | -0.22 |  |
|  | Acceleration <br> Squared | $A^{2} \mathrm{D}_{\text {( }}$ | RA)(SRA)Y | $0.3 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{s}^{\text {d }}$ | 78 |  | -92 | 0.29 |  | -0.24 |
|  |  | $\mathrm{A}^{2} \mathrm{D}_{\text {(IA }}$ | ( ) ( 1 A) $Z$ | $0.3 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{s}^{\mathrm{c}}$ |  | 40 |  |  | 0.08 |  |
| Root Sum Square Error (in ft and $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 2642 | 18126 | 1780 | 7.41 | 37.37 | 3.70 |
| Root Sum Square Error (in nm and ft/see) |  |  |  |  | 0.43 | 3 2.98 | 0.29 | 7.4 | 37.4 | 3.7 |

Table 6-3 Tcrai Inducation Errore at SPE ist Burn Cut off

| Error |  |  |  | RMS Error | Final Position Error in local Axes (in feet) |  |  | Final Velocity Vrror in Lincal Axes (inft/mer) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Alt. | Track |  | Range | Alt. | Track | Rante |
|  | Uncorrelated SM <br> Alignment Errors |  |  | About $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{I}}\left(\mathrm{A}_{\text {zimuthe }}\right)$ |  | 0.50 mr |  | -251 |  |  | -2.29 |  |
|  |  | A bout $\mathrm{Y}_{1}$ |  | $0.04{ }^{\mathrm{mr}}$ | 16 |  | -13 | 0.15 |  | -0.11 |
|  |  | ${ }^{\text {A bout } Z_{1}}$ |  | $0.04{ }^{\mathrm{mr}}$ |  | 2 |  |  | 0.01 |  |
|  | Accel IA <br> Nonorthogonality | X to Y |  | 0.265 mr | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | $x$ to $Z$ |  | 0.145 mr | 63 |  | -39 | 0.59 |  | $-0.36$ |
|  | Accel. LA Mlin | $Y$ about $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ |  | 0.034 mr |  | 17 |  |  | 0.16 |  |
|  |  | ACBX | Eff on Init Mlm | . $071 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | -56 |  | 34 | -0.48 |  | 0.29 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -56 |  | 34 | -0.48 |  | 0.29 |
|  |  | $\wedge \mathrm{CBY}$ | Eff on [nit Mdm | $.230 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ |  | 13 |  |  | 0.07 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  |  | -210 |  |  | -1.76 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -197 |  |  | -1.69 |  |
|  |  | $A C B 2$ | Eff on Init M1m | $111 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | -45 |  | $+36$ | -0. 44 |  | 0.30 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | -55 |  | -86 | -0.47 |  | -0.72 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -100 |  | -50 | -0.91 |  | -0.42 |
|  | Scale <br> Factor <br> Error | SFEX |  | 34 PPM | - 2 |  | 1 | -0.01 |  | 0.01 |
|  |  | SFEY |  | 57 PPM |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | SFEZ |  | 109 PPM | -29 |  | -46 | -0.27 |  | -0.42 |
|  | Acced. Sq. Sensitive Indication Error | NCXX |  | $10 \mathrm{\mu g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | NCYY |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | NC7Z |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | -2 |  | -2 | -0.02 |  | -0.02 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bias } \\ & \text { Drift } \end{aligned}$ | BDX | Eff on init Mlm | 2.0 meru |  | 73 |  |  | 0.67 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  |  | -52 |  |  | -0.51 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 21 |  |  | 0.16 |  |
|  |  | RDY | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.3 meru | 0 | -340 | 0 | 0 | -3.11 | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | $\cdot 49$ | 0 | -37 | 0.49 | 0 | -0.34 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 49 | -340 | -37 | 0.49 | -3.11 | -0.34 |
|  |  | BD\% | Eff on Init Mlm | 1.3 meru |  | 717 |  |  | 6.55 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  |  | 4 |  |  | 0.02 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 721 |  |  | 6.57 |  |
|  | Acceleration Sensitive Drift | Aldex | Eff on Init Mlm | 2. 5 merug |  | 91 |  |  | 0.84 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  |  | - 41 |  |  | -0.38 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 50 |  |  | 0.46 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Init Mlm | 1.8 meru/g | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | ADSPA ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Fff on Pwir fit |  | -38 |  | 30 | -0.38 |  | 0.26 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -38 |  | 30 | -0.38 |  | 0.26 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Init M]m |  |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | ADIA 2 | Eff on Pwr Fit | $6.5 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{g}$ |  | 19 |  |  | 0.09 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 19 |  |  | 0.09 |  |
|  | Acceleration Squared Sensitive Drift | $A^{2}{ }^{2}$ (IA ) (LA ) ${ }^{2}$ |  | . $3 \mathrm{meru} \mathrm{c}^{2}$ |  | - 5 |  |  | -0.05 |  |
|  |  | $\mathrm{A}^{2} \mathrm{D}_{\text {(SRA }}$ (SRRA)Y |  | .3 meru/g | 9 |  | - 7 | 0.09 |  | -0.06 |
|  |  | $A^{2} \mathrm{D}^{(1 A)}(\mathrm{LA}) \mathrm{Z}$ |  | 3 merug |  | 1 |  |  | 0.01 |  |
| Root Sum Square Error (in ft and ft/sec) |  |  |  |  | 149 | 860 | 100 | 1. 37 | 7. 82 | 0.87 |
| Root Sum Square Error (in n . mi. and ft/sec) |  |  |  |  | 0.02 | 0.14 | 0.02 | 1.4 | 7.8 | 0.9 |

Table 6-4 Effect of IMU Errors During SPS lst Burn a! SPS ist Burn Culof
(RCv 2-9/65)

## 

| Error |  |  |  | RMS Error | Final Position Error in ToncalAxes (in feet) |  |  | Final Velocity Error inl oc:al Axes (inft/sec) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Alt T | Track |  | Range | Alt I | Track | Range |
|  | Uncorrelated SM <br> Alignment Errors |  |  | About $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ (Azimuth) |  | 0.50 mr |  | 4913 |  |  | 10.03 |  |
|  |  | A bout $\mathrm{Y}_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mr | -2574 |  | 3320 | -4.06 |  | 1.92 |
|  |  | A bout $\mathrm{Z}_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mr |  | -319 |  |  | -0.35 |  |
|  | Accel IA <br> Nonorthogonality | X to Y |  | 0.265 mr | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  |  | X to Z |  | 0.146 mr | 163 |  | -1705 | 15.49 |  | 1.90 |
|  | Accel. IA M1m | Y about $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ |  | 0.034 mr |  | -334 |  |  | -0.08 |  |
|  | Bias <br> Error | ACBX | Eff on Init Mlm | . $071 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | -80 |  | 8803 | -7.99 |  | -0.98 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -80 |  | 8803 | -7.99 |  | -0.98 |
|  |  | A CBy | Eff on Init M1m | : $230 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | -42 - | -1864 | 299 | -0.29 | -2.05 | 0.01 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 28 | 2318 | -376 | 0.32 | 4.80 | 0.02 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -14 | 454 | -77 | 0.03 | 2.75 | 0.03 |
|  |  | ACBZ | Eff on Init Mlm | $.111 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 7282 | 101 | -9395 | 11.53 | 0.14 | -5.45 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | -14034 | -238 4 | 40205 | 42.32 | -0.39 | 7.85 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -6752 | -137 | 30810 | -30.79 | 90.25 | $\bigcirc .40$ |
|  | Scale <br> Factor <br> Error | SFEX |  | 34 PPM | -557 |  | 3929 | -3.86 |  | 0 |
|  |  | SFEY |  | 57 PPM |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | SFEZ |  | 109 PPM | 13286 |  | 38062 | -40.06 | 5 | 7.43 |
|  | Accel. Sq. Sensitive Indication Error | NCXX |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | -256 |  | 1529 | -1.53 |  | 0.03 |
|  |  | NCYY |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | NC2\% |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | -1602 | -27 | 4630 | -4.87 |  | 0.89 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \text { O } \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bias } \\ & \text { Drift } \end{aligned}$ | BDX | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.0 meru |  | -1433 |  |  | -2.93 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 437 |  |  | 1.38 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -996 |  |  | -1.55 |  |
|  |  | BDY | Eff on Init M1m | 2.3 meru | 82 | 6657 | -1061 | 0.92 | 13.59 | 0.04 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | -3596 | -43 | 2533 | -3.98 | -0.06 | 2.89 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -3514 | 6614 | 1472 | -3.06 | 13.53 | 2.93 |
|  |  | BDZ | Eff on Init M1m | 1.3 meru | -173 | -14042 | 2238 | -1.93 | 3-28.67 | -0.0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | -2 | -128 | 20 | -0.02 | -0.23 | 0 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -175 | -14170 | 2258 | -1.95 | 5-28.90 | -0.0 |
|  | Acceleration Sensitive Drift | A DIA $X$ | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.5 meru/g |  | -1791 |  |  | -3.66 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | . | 525 |  |  | 1.33 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -1266 |  |  | -2.33 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Init Mlm |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | ADSPA | Eff on Pwr Fit | 1.8 meru/g | 2661 |  | -1717 | 2.82 |  | -2.15 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 2661 |  | -1717 | 2.82 |  | $-2.15$ |
|  |  |  | Eff on Init Mlm |  |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | ADIA Z | Eff on Pwr Flt | $6.5 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{s}$ |  | -533 |  |  | -1.05 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -533 |  |  | -1.05 |  |
|  | Acceleration Squared Sensitive Drift | $\mathrm{A}^{2} \mathrm{D}_{(I A)(I A) X}$ |  | 0.3 meru/g ${ }^{2}$ |  | 86 |  |  | 0.20 |  |
|  |  | $A^{2} \mathrm{D}_{\text {(SRA )(SRA) }}{ }^{\text {a }}$ |  | $0.3 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{s}$ | -621 |  | 406 | -0.65 |  | 0.50 |
|  |  | $A^{2} \mathrm{D}_{(I A)(L A)}{ }^{\text {a }}$ |  | 0.3 meru/g |  | -36 |  |  | -0.07 |  |
| Root Sum Square Error (in ft and $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 15863 | 316494 | 453176 | 654.19 | 933.70 | - 9.14 |
| Root Sum Square Error (in nm and $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 2.61 | 12.71 | 18.75 | 54.2 | 233.7 | 719.1 |

Table 6-5 Total Indication Errors at Coast End (SPS 2nd Burn Ignition)

6-3
(Rev. 2-9/65)

| Error |  |  |  | RMS Error | Final Pobition Error in Localaxes (in feet) |  |  | Final Velority Error in Jocal Axes (in ft/ser) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Alt. | Track |  | Range | Alt. | Track | Range |
|  | Uncorrelated SM <br> Alignment Errors |  |  | A bout $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{I}}$ (Azimuth) |  | 0.50 mm |  | 133 |  |  | 2. 22 |  |
|  |  | About $\mathrm{Y}_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mr | -343 |  | 189 | -0.36 |  | 0.27 |
|  |  | A bout $Z_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mr |  | -2 |  |  | -0.01 |  |
|  | Accel IA <br> Nonorthogonality | X to Y |  | 0.265 mm | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | $X$ to $Z$ |  | 0.146 mp | -1,058 |  | 173 | -0.77 |  | 0.88 |
|  | Accel. LA M1m | $\mathrm{Y}^{\text {about } \mathrm{X}_{1}}$ |  | 0.034 mr |  | 9 |  |  | -0.15 |  |
|  |  | ACBX | Eff on Init M1m | . $071 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 840 |  | - 89 | 0. 57 |  | 0.70 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 840 |  | - 89 | 0.57 |  | 0.70 |
|  |  | ACBY | Eff on Init Mlm | $.230 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ |  | - 10 |  |  | -0.06 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  |  | 120 |  |  | 1.71 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 110 |  |  | 1. 65 |  |
|  |  | ACBz | Eff on Init Mlm | $111 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 971 |  | -534 | 1.03 |  | -0.77 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | -3,866 |  | 10,020 | -10.76 |  | 2.29 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -2,895 |  | 9,486 | -9.73 |  | -1.52 |
|  | Scale <br> Factor <br> Error | SFEX |  | 34 PPM | 12 |  | 6 | 0 |  | -0.01 |
|  |  | SFEY |  | 57 PPM |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | SFEZ |  | 109 PPM | -2,257 |  | 5,835 | -6.27 |  | 1.34 |
|  | Accel. Sq. Sensitive Indication Error | NCXX |  | $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | NCYY |  | $10 \mathrm{ug} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | NCZZ |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | 128 |  | 330 | -0.35 |  | 0.08 |
| $$ | Bias Drift | BDX | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.0 meru |  | 39 |  |  | -0.65 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 26 |  |  | 0.49 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -13 |  | -0.16 |  |  |
|  |  | BDY | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.3 meru | 23 | 180 | - 53 | 0.01 | 3.01 | 0.03 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | -1,088 | - 12 | 586 | -1. 14 | -0.02 | 0.86 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -1,111 | 168 | 533 | -1.13 | 2.99 | 0. 89 |
|  |  | BDZ | Eff on Init Mlm | 1.3 meru |  | -379 |  |  | -6.35 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | - 3 |  |  | -0.02 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -382 |  |  | -6.37 |  |
|  | Acceleration Sensitive Drift | A DIAX | Eff on Init M1m | $2.5 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{s}$ |  | - 48 |  |  | -0.81 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 22 |  |  | 0.37 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | - 26 |  |  | -0.44 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on 1 nit Mlm |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  |  |
|  |  | ADS RA 1 | Eff on Pwr Fit | $1.8 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{s}$ | 843 |  | -458 | 0.89 |  | -0.67 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 843 |  | -458 | 0.89 |  | -0.67 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Init M1m |  |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | ADIA 2 . | Eff on Pwr Fit | $6.5 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{g}$ |  | - 14 |  |  | -0.09 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | - 14 |  |  | -0.09 |  |
|  | Acceleration | $\mathrm{A}^{2} \mathrm{D}(\mathrm{LA})$ | (IA)X | . 3 merufg |  | 3 |  |  | 0.05 |  |
|  | Squared Sensitive | $\mathrm{A}^{2} \mathrm{D}_{\text {(SRA }}$ | A)(SRA)Y | .3 meru/g | 194 |  | 106 | -0.20 |  | 0.15 |
|  |  | $A^{2} D_{(L A)}$ | (IA) $\%$ | . 3 merus |  | - 1 |  |  | -0.01 |  |
| Root Sum Square Error (in ft and $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 4,174 | 458 | 11,169 | 11.71 | 7. 58 | 2.59 |
| Reds Root Sum Square Error (in n . mi. and $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 0. 69 | 0.08 | 1.84 | 11.7 | 7.6 | 2.6 |

Table 6-6 Effect of IMU Errors During SPS 1:- Burn a. Coast Erd :sPS 2na Burn Igritant:

> 69
> Ger $2-9 / 65$

| Error |  |  |  | RMS <br> Error | Final Position Error in T,ocal Axer (in feet) |  |  | Final Velocity Error in Local Axes (in $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Alt I | Track R |  | Rangd | Alt T | Track | Range |
|  | Uncorrelated SM Alignment Errors |  |  | A hout $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ (Azimuth) |  | 0.50 mr |  | 5833 |  |  | $10.0 \$$ |  |
|  |  | A bout $\mathrm{Y}_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mt | -2580 |  | 3778 | -4.36 |  | 2.01 |
|  |  | A bout $\mathrm{Z}_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mr |  | -344 |  |  | -0.22 |  |
|  | Accel IA <br> Nonorthogonality | X to Y |  | 0.265 mr | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | X to Z |  | 0.146 mr | $-221$ |  | 1686 ? | 15.86 |  | 2.09 |
|  | Acrel. IA Mim | $Y$ about $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ |  | 0.034 mr |  | -397 |  |  | -0.68 |  |
|  | Bias <br> Error | ACBX | Eff on lnit Mlm | . $071 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 130 |  | 8698 | -7.92 |  | -1.26 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 130 |  | 8698 | -7. 92 |  | $-1.26$ |
|  |  | ACBY | Eff on Init Mlm | $230 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ |  | -2019 |  |  | -1.30 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 2713 |  |  | 3.82 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 694 |  |  | 2.52 |  |
|  |  | ACBZ | Eff on Init M1m | $111 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 7300 | 114 | -10690 | 12.36 | 0.15 | -5.71 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | 13580 | -275 | 42415 | -44.50 | -0.41 | 8.01 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -6280 | $-1613$ | 31725 | -32.14 | -0.26 | 2.30 |
|  | Scale <br> Factor <br> Error | SFEX |  | 34 PPM | -490 |  | 3982 | -3.92 |  | -0.08 |
|  |  | SFEY |  | 57 PPM |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | SFEZ |  | 109 PPM | -1286\% | $\phi$ | 40137 | -42.39 |  | 7.21 |
|  | Accel. Sin. Sensitive Indication Error | NCXX |  | $10 \quad \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | -232 | -7 | 1558 | $-1.57$ | -0.01 | 0.01 |
|  |  | NCYY |  | $10 \mathrm{\mu g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | NCZZ |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | -1550 | -32 | 4883 | $-5.14$ | 10 | 0.88 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \text { O} \\ & \text { O} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bias } \\ & \text { Drift } \end{aligned}$ | BDX | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.0 meru |  | -1701 |  |  | -2.93 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  |  | 595 |  |  | 2.10 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -1106 |  |  | -0.83 |  |
|  |  | BDY | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.3 meru | 54 | 7904 | -1063 | 0.96 | 13.63 | 0.06 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | -3607. | 7. -49 | 3226 | -2.89 | -0.06 | $3.77{ }^{\circ}$ |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -3553 | 37855 | 2163 | -1.93 | 13.57 | 3.83 |
|  |  | BD7. | Eff on Init M1m | 1.3 meru | -114 | -16672 | 22243 | -2.03- | -28.76 | -0.1 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | -1 | -110 | 20 | -0.02 | 0.66 | 0 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -115 | -16782 | 2263 | -2.05 | -28.10 | -0.1 |
|  | Acceleration Sensitive Drift | A DIAX | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.5 merug |  | -2127 |  |  | -3.6 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 649 |  |  | 1.38 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -1478 |  |  | -2.29 |  |
|  |  | ADSRA | Eff on Init Mlm | 1.8 meru/g | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 2716 |  | -2213 | 2.96 |  | -2.36 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 2716 |  | -2213 | 3 2.96 |  | -2.36 |
|  |  | ADIA 2 | Eff on Init Mlm | 6.5 meru/g |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  |  | -588 |  |  | -0.13 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -588 |  |  | -0.13 |  |
|  | Acceleration Squared Sensitíve Drift | $A^{2} D_{(L A)(I A) X}$ |  | $0.3 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ |  | 104 |  |  | 0.20 |  |
|  |  | $A^{2} D_{\text {(SRA }}$ (SRA)Y |  | 0.3 merw | -634 |  | 521 | -0.70 |  | 0.54 |
|  |  | $A^{2} \mathrm{D}_{(L A)(I A)}$ |  | 0.3 merugg |  | -40 |  |  | -0.01 |  |
| Root Sum Square Firror (in ft and $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 15327 | 719545 | 555225 | 556.79 | 32.08 | 89.42 |
| Root Sum Square Error ( nm and $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 2.52 | 23.22 | 29.09 | 56.8 | 833.0 | 9.4 |

Table 6-7 Total Indication Errors at SPS 2nd Burn Cutoff

| Error |  |  |  | RMS <br> Error | Final Position Error inl ocal Axen (in feet) |  |  | Final Velocity Frror in Loncal Axes (in ft/ser) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Alt. | Track |  | Range | Alt. | Track | Range |
|  | Uncorrelated SM <br> Alignment Errors |  |  | A bout $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ (Azimuth) |  | 0.50 mr |  | 364 |  |  | 2.85 |  |
|  |  | A hout $\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{I}}$ |  | 0.04 mr | 351 |  | 254 | -0.32 |  | 0.33 |
|  |  | A bout $Z_{\text {I }}$ |  | 0.04 mr |  | 1 |  |  | 0.08 |  |
|  | Accel IA <br> Nonorthogonality | X to Y |  | 0.265 mr | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | $X$ to $Z$ |  | 0.146 mr | -1,099 |  | 367 | -0.72 |  | 0.83 |
|  | Accel. IA MIm | $Y$ about $X_{1}$ |  | 0.034 mr |  | -25 |  |  | -0.19 |  |
|  |  | A CBX | Eff on Init Mlm | . $071 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 888 |  | -254 | 0.87 |  | -0. 87 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 888 |  | -254 | 0.87 |  | -0.87 |
|  |  | ACBY | Eff on Init M1m | $230 . \mathrm{cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ |  | 7 |  |  | 0.46 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  |  | 244 |  |  | 0.99 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 251 |  |  | 1.45 |  |
|  |  | ACBZ | Eff on Init M1m | $111 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 993 |  | -719 | 0.90 |  | -0.94 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | -3,764 |  | 10,653 | -11.21 |  | 2.56 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -2,771 |  | 9,934 | -10,31 |  | 1.62 |
|  | Scale <br> Factor <br> Error | SFEX |  | 34 PPM | 15 |  | 2 | 0.07 |  | -0.06 |
|  |  | SFEX |  | 57 PPM |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | SFEZ |  | 109 PPM | -2,207 |  | 6,192 | -6.72 |  | 1. 22 |
|  | Accel. -Sq. Sensitive Indication Error | NCXX |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | 1 |  | 0 | 0.01 |  | -0.01 |
|  |  | NCYY |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | NCZZ |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | -125 |  | 351 | -0.04 |  | 0.08 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { O} \\ & \substack{1 \\ \hline} \end{aligned}$ | Bias <br> Drift | BDX | Eff on Init M1m | 2. 0 meru |  | -106 |  |  | -0.83 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 105 |  |  | 1.26 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | - 1 |  |  | 0.43 |  |
|  |  | BDY | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.3 meru | - 28 | 4.93 | 47 | 0.01 | 3.86 | 0.04 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | -1,056 | - 13 | 818 | 0.31 | -0.02 | 1.67 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -1,084 | 480 | 771 | 0.32 | 3.84 | 1.71 |
|  |  | BDZ | Eff on lnit M1m | 1.3 meru |  | -1,041 |  |  | -8.14 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 34 |  |  | 0.85 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -1,007 |  |  | -7.29 |  |
|  | Acceleration Sensitive Drift | A DIA $\times$ | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.5 meru/s |  | -133 |  |  | -1.04 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 60 |  |  | 0.48 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | - 73 |  |  | -0.56 |  |
|  |  | ADSRA Y | Eff on Init M1m | $1.8 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{g}$ | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 862 |  | -618 | 0.76 |  | -0.82 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 862 |  | -618 | 0.76 |  | -0.82 |
|  |  | ADIA $Z$ | Eff on Init Mlm | 6.5 meru/g |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 16 |  |  | 0.77 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 16 |  |  | 0.77 |  |
|  | Acceleration Squared Sensitive Drift | $A^{2} D_{(I A)(I A) X}$ |  | $0.3 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |  | 8 |  |  | 0.06 |  |
|  |  | $A^{2} \mathrm{D}_{\text {(SRA ) (SRA) }}$ |  | $0.3 \mathrm{merug} \mathrm{g}^{\text {a }}$ | -198 |  | 143 | -0.18 |  | 0.19 |
|  |  | $A^{2} D^{(I A)}$ (IA) 2 |  | 0.3 merum ${ }^{2}$ |  | 1 |  |  | 0.05 |  |
| Root Sum Square Error (in ft and $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 4,080 | 1,205 | 11,766 | 12.40 | 8.90 | 3.05 |
| Root Sum Square Error (in n. mi. and ft/sec) |  |  |  |  | 0.67 | 0.20 | 1.94 | 12.4 | 8. 9 | 3.1 |

Table 6-8 Effect of IMU Errors During SPS 1st and 2nd Burns at SPS 2nd Burn Cutof
(Rev 2-9!65;

| Error |  | $\int_{I}^{A}-n$ |  | RMS Error | Final Position Error in Lioral Axer (in feet) |  |  | Final Velocity Error in J ,ocal Axes (in $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Alt | Track\| |  | Rangr | Alt | Track | Range |
|  | Uncorrelated SM <br> Alignment Errors |  |  | A bout $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ (Ayimuth) |  | 0.50 mm |  | 29 |  |  | 0.65 |  |
|  |  | A bout $\mathrm{Y}_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mr | 4 |  | 2 | 0.09 |  | 0.04 |
|  |  | A bout $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{I}}$ |  | 0.04 mr |  | 4 |  |  | 0.09 |  |
|  | Accel IA <br> Nonorthogonality | X to Y |  | 0.265 mr | 0 |  | 0 |  |  |  |
|  |  | X to Z |  | 0.146 mr | 7 |  | -5 | 0.16 |  | $=0.11$ |
|  | Accel. IA M1m | Y about $\mathrm{X}_{\text {L }}$ |  | 0.034 mr |  | 2 |  |  | 0.05 |  |
|  | Bias <br> Error | ACBX | Eff on Init M1m | . $071 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 8 |  | -5 | 0.18 |  | -0.12 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 8 |  | - 5 | 0.18 |  | -0.12 |
|  |  | ACBY | Eff on Init Mlm | $.230 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ |  | 23 |  |  | 0.53 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | -31 |  |  | -0.69 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -8 |  |  | -0.16 |  |
|  |  | ACBZ | Eff on Init Mlm | . $111 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | -12 |  | -5 | -0.27 |  | -0.12 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 8 |  | 12 | 0.19 |  | 0.27 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -4 |  | 7 | -0.08 |  | 0.15 |
|  | Scale <br> Factor <br> Error | SFEX |  | 34 PPM | 3 |  | -2 | 0.06 |  | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | SFEY |  | 57 PPM |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | SFEZ |  | 109 PPM | -4 |  | -5 | -0.08 |  | -0.11 |
|  | Accel. Sq. Sensitive Indication Error | NCXX |  | $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | 1 |  | 0 | 0.01 |  | -0.01 |
|  |  | NCYY |  | $10 \quad \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | NCZZ |  | $10 \mathrm{\mu g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bias } \\ & \text { Drift } \end{aligned}$ | BDX | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.0 meru |  | -8 |  |  | -). 19 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 34 |  |  | 0.78 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 26 |  |  | 0.59 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Init M1m | 2.3 meru | 0 | -46 | 0 | 0 | -1.05 | 0 |
|  |  | BDY | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 70 | 0 | 33 | 1.62 | 0 | 0.75 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 70 | -46 | 33 | 1.62 | -1.05 | 0.75 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Init Mlm |  |  | -81 |  |  | -1.83 |  |
|  |  | BDZ | Eff on Pwr Flt | 1.3 meru |  | 38 |  |  | 0.87 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -43 |  |  | -0.96 |  |
|  | Accelerati Sensitiv | A DIA ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | Eff on Init Mlm | $2.5 \mathrm{mcru} / \mathrm{g}$ |  | -10 |  |  | -0.24 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 5 |  |  | 0.12 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -5 |  |  | -0.12 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Init Mlm | 1.8 merulg | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | ADSRA Y | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | -11 |  | -5 | -0.25 |  | -0.11 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -11 |  | -5 | -0.25 |  | 0.11 |
|  |  | ADIA 2 | Eff on Init M1m | 6.5 merug |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 37 |  |  | 0.86 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 37 |  |  | 0.86 |  |
|  | Acceleration Squared Sensitive Drift | $A^{2} D_{(L A)(I A) X}$ |  | 0.3 meru/g ${ }^{2}$ |  | 1 |  |  | 0.02 |  |
|  |  | $A^{2} D_{\text {(SRA }}$ (SRA) ${ }^{2}$ |  | 0.3 meru/g | 12 |  | 1 | 0.06 |  | 0.03 |
|  |  | $A^{2}{ }^{\text {D }}$ (IA)(IA) Z |  | $0.3 \mathrm{neru} / \mathrm{g}^{\text {a }}$ |  | 2 |  |  | 0.05 |  |
| Root Sum Square Error (in ft and $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 72 | 83 | 35 | 1.67 | 71.89 | 0.80 |
| Root Sum S fuare Frror (in nm and ft/sec) |  |  |  |  | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 0.8 |

Table 6-9 Effect of IMU Err rs during SPS 2nd Burn at SPS 2nd Burn Cutoff

| Error |  |  |  | RMS Error | Final Position Error in Local Axes (in feet) |  |  | Final Velocity Error in Local Axes (in ft/sec) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Alt | Track |  | Range | Alt | Track | Range |
|  | Uncorrelated SM <br> Alignment Errors |  |  | A bout $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ (Azimuth) |  | 0.50 mr |  | 8,440 |  |  | 7.06 |  |
|  |  | A bout $\mathrm{Y}_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mr | -2,296 |  | 5, 359 | -5.61 |  | 2.07 |
|  |  | ${ }^{\text {A bout } \mathrm{Z}_{1}}$ |  | 0.04 mr |  | -389 |  |  | -0.07 |  |
|  | Accel IA <br> Nonorthogonality | $x$ to $Y$ |  | 0.265 mr | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | X to Z |  | 0.146 mr | -1,795 |  | 15,760 | 15.95 |  | 2. 64 |
|  | Accel. AA Mm | $Y$ about $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ |  | 0.034 mr |  | -574 |  |  | -0.48 | - |
|  |  | ACBX | Eff on Init M1m | . $071 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | 996 | -37 | 8, 041 | -8.01 | -0.03 | -1,61 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 996 | -37 | 8, 041 | -8.01 | -0.03 | -1.61 |
|  |  | ACBY | Eff on Init Mlm | $230 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | -12 | -2,280 | 314 | -0.34 | $-0.40$ | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | -18 | 3,672 | $-367$ | 0.39 | 2.48 | 0.04 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -30 | 1,392 | -53 | 0.05 | 2.08 | 0.04 |
|  |  | ACBZ | Eff on Init M1m | $.111 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 5,496 | 162 | -15, 16. | 15.87 | 0.17 | -5.85 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 10,069 | -398 | 49,458 | -51.33 | -0.40 | 7.66 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 3,573 | -236 | 34,295 | -35.46 | -0.23 | 1.81 |
|  | Scale <br> Factor <br> Error | SFEX |  | 34 PPM | -147 |  | 4,072 | -4.24 |  | -0.15 |
|  |  | SFEY |  | 57 PPM |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | SFEZ |  | 109 PPM | -9,670 |  | 46,740 | 49.03 |  | 7.03 |
|  | Accel. Sq. Sensitive Indication Error | NCXX |  | $10 \mathrm{\mu g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | -103 |  | 1,625 | -1.70 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | NCYY |  | $10 \quad \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | NCZZ |  | $10 \mathrm{\mu g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | -1,154 |  | 5,678 | -5.93 |  | 0.85 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \underset{\sim}{0} \\ & \text { S } \end{aligned}$ | Bias <br> Drift | BDX | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.0 meru |  | -2,462 |  |  | -2.06 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  |  | 1,177 |  |  | 1.73 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -1,285 |  |  | -0.33 |  |
|  |  | BDY | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.3 meru | -47 | 11,436 | 1,038 | 1.10 | 9.57 | 0.10 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | 2,948 | -70 | 5,600 | -4.25 | -0.08 | 3.32 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 2,995 | 1,366 | 4,562 | 3.15 | 9.49 | 3.42 |
|  |  | BD7 | Eff on Init Mlm | 1.3 meru | 100 | 24,124 | 2,190 | -2.32 | -20.19 | -0.20 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 0 | 90 | 20 | -0.02 | 0.66 | 0 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 100 | 24,034 | 2,210 | -2.34 | -19.53 | -0.20 |
|  | Acceleration Sensitive Drift | A DiAx | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.5 mcrug |  | -3,077 |  |  | -2, 58 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 1,016 |  |  | 1.03 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 2,061 |  |  | -1.55 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Init M1m | 1.8 merulg | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | ADSRA | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 2,583 |  | -3,992 | 4.23 |  | -2. 48 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 2,583 |  | -3,992 | 4.23 |  | -2.48 |
|  |  | ADIA 7 | Eff on Init Mlm | 6.5 meru/g |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | -591 |  |  | 0. 12 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -591 |  |  | 0. 12 |  |
|  | Acceleration Squared Sensitive Drift | $A^{2} D^{(I A)}$ (LA)X |  | . 3 meru/g |  | 156 |  |  | 0.15 |  |
|  |  | $A^{2} D_{\text {(SRA }}(\mathrm{SRA}) \mathrm{Y}$ |  | .3 merug | -603 |  | 936 | -0.99 |  | 0, 58 |
|  |  | $A^{2}{ }^{1}(1 A)(1 A) Z$ |  | .3 meru/g |  | -41 |  |  | 0.01 |  |
| Root Sum Square Vrror (in ft and ft/sec) |  |  |  |  | 1.542 | 23, 05: | 61,623 | 64.05 | 23.00 | 9.25 |
| Root Sum Square Error (in mm and [1/sec) |  |  |  |  | 1.90 | 4.62 | 10.14 | 164.1 | 23.0 | 9.3 |

Table 6-10 Total Indication Errors at Entry Start

| Error |  | $4^{A}$ |  | RMS Error | Final Position Error in Local Axes (in feet) |  |  | Final Velocity Error in Local Axes (in $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Alt. T | Track 2 |  | Range | Alt. T | Track ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Range |
|  | Uncorrelated SM <br> Alignment Errors |  |  | A bout $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{I}}$ (Azimuth) |  | 0.50 mr |  | 1,179 |  |  | 2.52 |  |
|  |  | $A$ bout $\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{I}}$ |  | $0.04 \mathrm{mr}-3$ | -325 |  | 488 | -0.47 |  | 0.33 |
|  |  | About $\mathrm{Z}_{1}$ |  | $0.04{ }^{\mathrm{mr}}$ |  | 25 |  |  | 0.07 |  |
|  | Accel IA Nonorthogonality | $X$ to Y |  | 0.265 mr | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | $X$ to Z |  | 0.146 mr -1 | -1,137 |  | 1,074 | -1.36 |  | 0.94 |
|  | Accel. IA Mlm | $Y_{\text {about }} \mathrm{X}_{1}$ |  | 0.034 mr |  | -80 |  |  | -0.17 |  |
|  | Bias <br> Error | ACBX | Eff on Init M1m | $071 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | 983 |  | -914 | 1.28 |  | -1.05 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 983 |  | -914 | 1.28 |  | -1.05 |
|  |  | ACBY | Eff on Init Mlm | $230 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ |  | 144 |  |  | 0.43 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 521 |  |  | 0.83 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 665 |  |  | 1.26 |  |
|  |  | ACBZ | Eff on Init Mlm | $111 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 919 |  | -1,381 | 1.34 |  | -0.94 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | -2,844 |  | 12,716 | -13.00 |  | 2.43 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -1,925 |  | 11,335 | -11.66 |  | 1.49 |
|  | Scale <br> Factor <br> Error | SFEX |  | 34 PPM | 30 |  | 27 | 0.06 |  | -0.07 |
|  |  | SFEY |  | 57 PPM |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | SFEZ |  | 109 PPM | -1,764 |  | 7,350 | -7.90 |  | 1.26 |
|  | Accel. Sq. Sensitive Indication Error | NCXX |  | $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | 4 |  | - 5 | 0.01 |  | -0.01 |
|  |  | NCYY |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | NCzZ |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | - 96 |  | 418 | -0.43 |  | 0.08 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { O} \\ & \text { 荷 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bias } \\ & \text { Drift } \end{aligned}$ | BDX | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.0 meru |  | -344 |  |  | -0.74 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flit |  |  | 471 |  |  | 1.14 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 127 |  |  | 0.40 |  |
|  |  | BDY | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.3 meru | 40 | 1,598 | - 21 | 0.01 | 3.42 | 0.05 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | -510 | - 20 | 1,551 | 0.19 | -0.02 | 1.07 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -550 | 1,578 | 1,530 | 0.20 | 3.40 | 1.12 |
|  |  | BDZ | Eff on Init Mlm | 1.3 meru |  | -3, 371 |  |  | -7.20 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  |  | 282 |  |  | 0.78 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -3,089 |  |  | -6. 42 |  |
|  | Acceleration Sensitive Drift | A DIA $X$ | Eff on Init Mim | 2.5 meru/g |  | -430 |  |  | -0.92 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 197 |  |  | 0.42 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -233 |  |  | -0.50 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Init Mlm |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | , | 0 |
|  |  | ADSRA | Eff on Pwr Flt | 1.8 meru/g | 793 |  | -1,193 | 1.14 |  | -0.82 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 793 |  | -1,193 | 1.14 |  | -0.82 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Init Mlm |  |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | ADIA 2 | Eff on Pwr Fit | $6.5 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{g}$ |  | 240 |  |  | 0.71 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 240 |  |  | 0.71 |  |
|  |  | $A^{2} \mathrm{D}_{\text {( }}$ | (A)(IA)X | $0.3 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |  | 26 |  |  | 0.06 |  |
|  | Squared | $\mathrm{A}^{2} \mathrm{D}_{\text {(S }}$ | RA) (SRA)Y | 0.3 meru/f ${ }^{2}$ | -182 |  | 275 | -0.26 |  | 0.19 |
|  |  | $A^{2} \mathrm{D}_{(1}$ | A)(AA)Z | $0.3 \mathrm{meru} \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |  | 15 |  |  | 0.04 |  |
|  | Root Sum Squar | rror (in f | $t$ and $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  | 3,189 | 9 3,744 | 4 13,739 | 9.14 .27 | 77.85 | [ 2.81 |
|  | Root Sum Sq | e Error | (in $\mathrm{n} . \mathrm{mi}$. and | ec) | 0.52 | 0. 62 | 2.26 | 614.3 | 7.9 | 2.8 |

Table 6-11 Effect of IMU Errors During SPS 1st and 2nd Burns at Entry Start

| Error |  | $\underbrace{A}_{T}-R$ |  | FMS Error | Final Position Error in Local Axes (in feet) |  |  | Firal Velocity Error in Local Axes (in $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Alt | Track |  | Range | Alt | Frack | Range |
|  | Uncorrelated SM <br> Alignment Errors |  |  | A bout $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ (Azimuth) |  | 0.50 mr |  | 219 |  |  | 0.60 |  |
|  |  | ${ }^{\text {A bout } Y_{1}}$ |  | 0.04 mr | 38 |  | 1 | 0.12 |  | 0 |
|  |  | A bout $7_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mr |  | 30 |  |  | 0.08 |  |
|  | Accel IA <br> Nonorthogonality | $X$ to $Y$ |  | 0.265 mr | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | $X$ to $Z$ |  | 0.146 mr | 39 |  | -55 | 0.13 |  | -0.15 |
|  | Accel. IA Mlm | Y about $\mathrm{X}_{\text {L }}$ |  | $0.034 \ldots \mathrm{mr}$ |  | 15 |  |  | 0.04 |  |
|  | Bias <br> Error | ACBX | Eff on Init M1m | . $071 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | 43 |  | -61 | 0.14 |  | -0.17 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 43 |  | -61 | 0.14 |  | -0.17 |
|  |  | ACBY | Eff on Init M1m | . $230 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ |  | 176 |  |  | 0.49 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | -233 |  |  | -0.64 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -57 |  |  | -0.15 |  |
|  |  | ACBZ | Eff on Init Mlm | $.111 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | -106 |  | -3 | -0.34 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 101 |  | 60 | 0.32 |  | 0.16 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -5 |  | 57 | -0.02 |  | 0,16 |
|  | Scale <br> Factor <br> Error | SFEX |  | 34 PPM | 15 |  | -22 | 0.05 |  | -0.06 |
|  |  | SFEY |  | 57 PPM |  | 0 |  |  | 0 | - |
|  |  | SFEZ |  | 109 PPM | -43 |  | -26 | -0.14 |  | -0.07 |
|  | Accel. Sq. Sensitive Indication Error | NCXX |  | $10 \mathrm{\mu g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | 3 |  | -5 | 0.01 |  | -0.01 |
|  |  | NCYY |  | $10 \quad \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | NCZZ |  | $10 \mathrm{\mu g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | 2 |  | 1 | 0.01 |  | 0 |
| 0800 | Bias <br> Drift | BDX | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.0 meru |  | -64 |  |  | -0.18 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 260 |  |  | 0.72 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 196 |  |  | 0.54 |  |
|  |  | BDY | Eff on Init M1m | 2.3 meru | 0 | -353 | 0 | 0 | -0.97 | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 642 | 0 | 19 | 2.06 | 0 | 0.02 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 642 | -353 | 19 | 2.06 | -0.97 | 0.02 |
|  |  | BDZ | Eff on Init Mlm | 1.3 meru |  | -615 |  |  | -1.68 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 291 |  |  | 0.80 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -324 |  |  | -0.88 |  |
|  | AccelerationSensitive | A DIA X | Eff on $\ln$ it Mlm | 2.5 meru/g |  | -80 |  |  | -0.22 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 39 |  |  | 0.11 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -41 |  |  | -0.11 |  |
|  |  | ADSRA | Eff on Init Mlm | 1.8 meru/g | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pur Flit |  | -99 |  | -29 | -0.32 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -99 |  | -29 | -0.32 |  | 0 |
|  |  | ADIA Z | Eff on Init Mlm | 6.5 meru/g |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 287 |  |  | 0.79 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 287 |  |  | 0.79 |  |
|  | Acceleration Squared Sensitive Drift | $A^{2} D_{\text {(IA ) (IA) }} \mathrm{X}$ |  | .3 merus ${ }^{2}$ |  | 5 |  |  | 0.01 |  |
|  |  | $A^{2} D_{\text {(SRA ) }}(\mathrm{SRA}) \mathrm{Y}$ |  | .3 meruta | 22 |  | 1 | 0.07 |  | 0 |
|  |  | $A^{2} \mathrm{D}_{\text {(IA }}(\mathrm{IA}) \mathrm{Z}$ |  | .3: meru/g |  | 18 |  |  | 0.05 |  |
| Root Sum Square Error (in ft and $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 655 | 636 | 111 | 2.10 | 1.74 | 0.29 |
| Root Sum Square Error (in nm and $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.02 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 0.3 |

Table 6-12 Effect of IMU Errors During SPS 2nd Burn at Entry Start

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{Error}} \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{}} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{RMS Error} \& \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Final Pobition Error inl ocal Axef (in feet)} \& \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{\[
\begin{gathered}
\text { Final Velority Error } \\
\text { in loncal Axss } \\
\text { (in ft/sec) }
\end{gathered}
\]} \\
\hline \& \& \& \& \& Alt. \& Track \& Range \& Alt. 1 \& Track \& Kange \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{} \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Uncorrelated SM \\
Alignment Errors
\end{tabular}} \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{About \(\mathrm{X}_{1}\) (Azimuth)} \& 0.50 mr \& \& 10,024 \& \& \& 0.22 \& \\
\hline \& \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{A bout \(\mathrm{Y}_{\text {I }}\)} \& 0.04 mr \& -3,490 \& \& 7,745 \& -10.66 \& \& 1.70 \\
\hline \& \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{A bout \(\mathrm{Z}_{1}\)} \& 0.04 mr \& \& -545 \& \& \& -0.58 \& \\
\hline \multirow{18}{*}{} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Accel LA Nonorthogonality} \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\(x\) to \(Y\)} \& 0.265 mr \& 0 \& \& 0 \& 0 \& \& 0 \\
\hline \& \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{X to Z} \& 0.146 mr \& -533 \& \& -10.70 \& 12.46 \& \& 5.24 \\
\hline \& \multirow[t]{10}{*}{Arcel. IA Mim

Bias
Error} \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{$Y_{\text {about }} \mathrm{X}_{1}$.} \& 0.034 mr \& 3 \& 682 \& -40 \& 0.04 \& 0.02 \& 0.02 <br>
\hline \& \& \multirow{3}{*}{ACBX} \& Eff on Init Mlm \& \multirow{3}{*}{. $071 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$} \& 0 \& \& 0 \& 0 \& \& 0 <br>
\hline \& \& \& Eff on Pwr Flt \& \& 168 \& \& 4,237 \& -6.68 \& \& -5.65 <br>
\hline \& \& \& Combined Eff \& \& 168 \& \& 4,237 \& -6.68 \& \& -5.65 <br>
\hline \& \& \multirow{3}{*}{ACBy} \& Eff on Init Mlm \& \multirow{3}{*}{$.230 \mathrm{~cm}^{\prime} \mathrm{sec}^{2}$} \& \& -3,196 \& \& \& 3.41 \& <br>
\hline \& \& \& Eff on Pwr Fit \& \& \& 1,226 \& \& \& -7.82 \& <br>
\hline \& \& \& Combined Eff \& \& \& -1,970 \& \& \& -11.23 \& <br>
\hline \& \& \multirow{3}{*}{ACBZ} \& Eff on Init M1m \& \multirow{3}{*}{$111 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$} \& 9.874 \& \& -21.917 \& 30, 17 \& \& 4.83 <br>
\hline \& \& \& Eff on Pwr Flt \& \& -15,172 \& \& 55.021 \& -63.25 \& \& -18.46 <br>
\hline \& \& \& Combined Eff \& \& -5,298 \& \& 33,104 \& -33.08 \& \& -13.63 <br>

\hline \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{| Scale |
| :--- |
| Factor |
| Error |} \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{SFEX} \& 34 PPM \& -651 \& \& 3,796 \& -4.37 \& \& -0.93 <br>

\hline \& \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{SFEY} \& 57 PPM \& \& 0 \& \& \& -0.03 \& <br>
\hline \& \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{SFEZ} \& 109 PPM \& 16.75 \& \& 52.65d \& -66.50 \& \& 16.41 <br>
\hline \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{Accel: Sq. Sensitive Indication Error} \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{NCXX} \& $10 \quad \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ \& -366 \& \& 1,353 \& -2.04 \& \& -1.22 <br>
\hline \& \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{NCYY} \& $10 \mathrm{\mu g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ \& \& -11 \& \& \& -0.05 \& <br>
\hline \& \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{NCZZ.} \& $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ \& -1,935 \& \& 6,350 \& -7.68 \& \& $-2.07$ <br>

\hline \multirow{21}{*}{\[
$$
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& \underset{y y}{2} \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
$$

\]} \& \multirow{9}{*}{| Bias |
| :--- |
| Drift |} \& \multirow{3}{*}{BDX} \& Eff on Init Mlm \& \multirow{3}{*}{2.0 meru} \& \& -2,924 \& \& \& -0.06 \& <br>

\hline \& \& \& Eff on Pwr Fit \& \& \& 2,843 \& \& \& 7.72 \& <br>
\hline \& \& \& Combined Eff \& \& \& -81 \& \& \& 7.66 \& <br>
\hline \& \& \multirow{3}{*}{BDY} \& Eff on Init Mlm \& \multirow{3}{*}{2.3 meru} \& -113 \& -16,194 \& 967 \& -0.68 \& -0, 35 \& -0.64 <br>
\hline \& \& \& Eff on Pwr Fit \& \& -9,109 \& -82 \& 8,330 \& -34.31 \& 0.06 \& -6.95 <br>
\hline \& \& \& Combined Eff \& \& -9,222 \& -16,276 \& 9,297 \& -34.99 \& -0.29 \& -7.59 <br>
\hline \& \& \multirow{3}{*}{gDZ} \& Eff on Init Mlm \& \multirow{3}{*}{1.3 meru} \& -195 \& 28,179 \& 1,682 \& -1.18 \& -0.61 \& -1.12 <br>
\hline \& \& \& Eff on Pwr Fit \& \& 1 \& -2,879 \& 10 \& -0.07 \& -11.01 \& -0.35 <br>
\hline \& \& \& Combined Eff \& \& -194 \& -31,048 \& 1692 \& -1.25 \& -11.62 \& -1.47 <br>
\hline \& \multirow{9}{*}{Acceleration Sensitive Drift} \& \multirow{3}{*}{A DIAX} \& Eff on Init Mlm \& \multirow{3}{*}{2.5 merwg} \& \& -3,655 \& \& \& -0.08. \& <br>
\hline \& \& \& Eff on Pwr Flt \& \& \& 1,227 \& \& \& -0.76 \& <br>
\hline \& \& \& Combined Eff \& \& \& 2,428 \& \& \& -0.84 \& <br>
\hline \& \& \multirow{3}{*}{ADSRA Y} \& Eff on Init M1m \& \multirow{3}{*}{1.8 meru/g} \& 0 \& 0 \& 0 \& 0 \& 0 \& 0 <br>
\hline \& \& \& Eff on Pwr Flt \& \& 4,155 \& 61 \& -7,096 \& 11.52 \& -0.05 \& 1.13 <br>
\hline \& \& \& Combined Eff \& \& 4,155 \& 61 \& -7,096 \& 11.52 \& -0.05 \& 1.13 <br>
\hline \& \& \multirow{3}{*}{ADIA 2} \& Eff on Init M1m \& \multirow{3}{*}{6. 5 meru/g} \& \& 0 \& \& \& 0 \& <br>
\hline \& \& \& Eff on Pwr Fit \& \& \& -2,836 \& \& \& -7.31 \& <br>
\hline \& \& \& Comhined Eff \& \& \& -2,836 \& \& \& -7.31 \& <br>
\hline \& \multirow[b]{3}{*}{Acceleration Squared Sensitive Drift} \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{$A^{2} D_{\text {(IA) (IA }) X}$} \& $3 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ \& \& 241 \& \& \& 0.39 \& <br>
\hline \& \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{$\mathrm{A}^{2} \mathrm{D}_{(\text {SRA }}$ ) $^{\text {(SRA }}$ ) Y} \& . 3 meru's \& -991 \& \& 1,652 \& -2.84 \& \& -0.36 <br>
\hline \& \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{$A^{2} \mathrm{D}_{\text {(IA ) (LA })} \mathrm{Z}$.} \& . 3 meru/k \& \& -204 \& \& \& -0. 50 \& <br>
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|c|}{Root Sum Square Error (in ft and $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ )} \& 20,710 \& 36,716 \& 655.268 \& 85.31 \& 1 19. $\mathbf{x}$ \& 24.43 <br>
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|c|}{Root Sum Square Error (in nm and $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ )} \& 3.41 \& 6.04 \& 10.74 \& 85. 3 \& 10.4 \& 24.4 <br>
\hline
\end{tabular}

Table 6-13 Total Indication Errors at Entry End (24,000 ft)
(Rev. 2-9/65)

| Error |  |  |  | RMS <br> Error | Final Pogltion Eiror in Local Axef (in feet) |  |  | Final Velocity Error in local Axes (in ft/ker) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Alt. | Track |  | Range | Alt. | Track | Range |
|  | Uncorrelated SM <br> Alignment Errors |  |  | A hout $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ (Azimuth) |  | 0.50 mr |  | 3,054 |  |  | 5.45 |  |
|  |  | About $Y_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mr | -708 |  | 869 | 2.26 |  | -0.33 |
|  |  | A bout $\mathrm{T}_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mr |  | -229 |  |  | -0.94 |  |
|  | Accel IA <br> Nonorthogonality | $X$ to $Y$ |  | 0.265 mr | - |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | X to Z |  | 0.146 mr | -1,719 |  | 2,381 | -3.92 |  | -1.52 |
|  | Accel. ${ }^{\text {a M M }}$ ( <br>  <br>  <br> Bias <br> Error | Y about $\mathrm{X}_{\boldsymbol{d}}$ |  | 0.034 mr |  | -208 |  |  | -0.37 |  |
|  |  | ACBX | Eff on Init Mlm | . $071 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 1,248 |  | -3,129 | 2.60 |  | -1.75 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 1.248 |  | -3,129 | 2.60 |  | -1.75 |
|  |  | ACBY | Eff on Init Mlm | $230 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ |  | -1,345 |  |  | -5.38 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | -1,571 |  |  | -5.51 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -2,916 |  |  | -10.89 |  |
|  |  | ACBz | Eff on Init Mlm | $111 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 2,004 |  | -2,459 | 6.38 |  | 0.93 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | -2,761 |  | 14,275 | -12.99 |  | -5.17 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -757 |  | 11.816 | -6.61 |  | -4.24 |
|  | Scale <br> Factor <br> Error | SFEX |  | 34 PPM | 82 |  | 141 | 0.26 |  | 0.77 |
|  |  | SFEY |  | 57 PPM |  | 0 |  |  | -0.04 |  |
|  |  | SFEZ |  | 109 PPM | -3,242 |  | 8.716 | -12.29 |  | -2.23 |
|  | Accel. Sq. Sensitive Indication Error | NCXX |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | - 25 |  | -158 | -0.12 |  | -0.57 |
|  |  | NCYY |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |  | - 11 |  |  | -0.05 |  |
|  |  | NCZZ |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | - 128 |  | 480 | -0.43 |  | -0.17 |
| $$ | Biag Drift | BDX | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.0 meru |  | -891 |  |  | -1.59 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 2,064 |  |  | 8.15 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 1,173 |  |  | 6.56 |  |
|  |  | BDY | Eff on Init M1m | 2.3 meru | - 15 | 4,138 | 48 | -0.41 | 7.38 | 0.11 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | -5,777 | - 23 | 1,382 | -25.70 | 0.02 | -6.18 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -5,792 | 4,115 | 1,430 | -26.11 | 7.40 | 6. 07 |
|  |  | BDZ | Eff on Init Mlm | 1. 3 meru |  | -8,729 |  |  | -15.57 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  |  | -2,691 |  |  | -11.15 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -11,420 |  |  | -26.72 |  |
|  | Acceleration Sensitive Drift | A DIA $\times$ | Eff on Init Mlm | 2. $5 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{g}$ |  | -1,114 |  |  | - 1.98 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 374 |  |  | - 0.22 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -740 |  |  | -221 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Init Mlm |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | ADSFA Y | Eff on Pwr Flt | 1.8 meru/g | 1,714 |  | -2.131 | 5.35 |  | 0.65 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 1,714 |  | -2,131 | 5.35 |  | 0.65 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Init M1m |  |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | ADIA $z$ | Eff on Pwr Fit | 6. $5 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{g}$ |  | -1,984 |  |  | -7.88 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined EIf |  |  | -1,984 |  |  | -7.88 |  |
|  | Acceleration Squareo Sensitive Drift | $A^{2} D_{(I A)(I A) X}$ |  | 0.3 meruls ${ }^{2}$ |  | 109 |  |  | 0.48 |  |
|  |  | $A^{2} D_{\text {(SRA }}{ }^{2}$ (SRA) ${ }^{2}$ |  | $0.3 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | -418 |  | 483 | -1, 39 |  | -0,24 |
|  |  | $A^{2} D_{\text {(LA ) (LA ) } ~}$ |  | 0.3 meru/g ${ }^{2}$ |  | -148 |  |  | -0.63 |  |
| Root Sum Square Error (in ft and $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 7.267 | 23,085 | 15,458 | 30.58 | 32.07 | 8.19 |
| Root Sum Square Error (in n. mi. and ft/sec) |  |  |  |  | 1.20 | 2.15 | 2.54 | 30.6 | 32.1 | 8.2 |

Table 6-14 Effect of IMU Errors During SPS 1st and 2nd Burns and Entry at Entry End

| Error |  |  |  | RMS Error | Final Position Error in Local Axes (in feet) |  |  | Final Velocity Error in Local Axes (in $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Alt. | Track |  | Range | Alt. | Track | Ranos |
|  | Uncorrelated SM <br> Alignment Errors |  |  | A bout $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ (Azimuth) |  | 0.50 mr |  | 1,210 |  |  | 5.46 |  |
|  |  | A bout $\mathrm{Y}_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mr | -173 |  | -95 | -0.99 |  | -0.29 |
|  |  | About $7_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mr |  | -220 |  |  | -0.94 |  |
|  | Accel IA <br> Nonorthogonality | X to Y |  | 0.265 mr | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | X to Z |  | 0.146 mr | -9 |  | 396 | -0.22 |  | -1.64 |
|  | Accel. LA M1m | $Y$ about $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ |  | 0.034 mr |  | 82 |  |  | 0.37 |  |
|  |  | A CBX | Eff on lnit M1m | . $071 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | -112 |  | -958 | -0.30 |  | -1.67 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -112 |  | -958 | -0.30 |  | -1.67 |
|  |  | ACBY | Eff on Init Mlm. | $\begin{gathered} 230 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | -1,292 |  |  | -5.52 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | -2,990 |  |  | -5.34 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -4,282 |  |  | -10.86 |  |
|  |  | ACBZ | Eff on Init Mlm | $111 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 489 |  | 270 | 5.26 |  | -0. 81 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 2,101 |  | -481 | 2.80 |  | 0.82 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 2,590. |  | -211 | 8.06 |  | 0.01 |
|  | Scale <br> Factor <br> Error | SFEX |  | 34 PPM | 61 |  | 168 | 0.23 |  | 0.77 |
|  |  | SFEY |  | 57 PPM |  | 0 |  |  | -0.04 |  |
|  |  | SFEZ |  | 109 PPM | -401 |  | 110 | -1.64 |  | 0.31 |
|  | Accel. Sq. Sensitive Indication Error | NCXX |  | $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | -26 |  | -158 | -0.12 |  | -0.57 |
|  |  | NCYY |  | $10 \mathrm{\mu g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |  | -11 |  |  | -0.05 |  |
|  |  | NC2Z |  | $10 \quad \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | 33 |  | -8 | 0.17 |  | -0.03 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \text { \& } \\ & \text { O } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bias } \\ & \text { Drift } \end{aligned}$ | BDX | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.0 meru |  | -353 |  |  | -1.59 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 1,655 |  |  | 8.15 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 1,302 |  |  | 6.56 |  |
|  |  | BDY | Eff on Init Mlm | 2.3 meru | -51 | -1,954 | 8 | 0.38 | -8.81 | -0.10 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | $-4,073$ | 3 | -1670 | -21.69 | 0 | -6.06 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -4,124 | -1,952 | -1662 | -21.31 | -8.81 | -6. 16 |
|  |  | BDZ | Eff on Init Mlm | 1.3 meru |  | -3, 399 |  |  | -15.34 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | -2,677 |  |  | -11.15 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -6,076 |  |  | -26.49 |  |
|  | AccelerationSensitive | A DIAX | Eff on Init Mmm | 2.5 meru/g |  | -441 |  |  | -1.99 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 70 |  |  | -0.22 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -371 |  |  | -2.21 |  |
|  |  | ADSSA Y | Eff on Init M1m | 1.8 meru/s | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | 396 |  | 235 | 2.24 |  | 0.56 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 396 |  | 235 | 2.24 |  | 0.56 |
|  |  | ADIA $Z$ | Eff on Init M1m | 6.5 meru/g |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | -1,909 |  |  | -7.89 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -1,909 |  |  | -7.89 |  |
|  | Acceleration Squared Sensitive Drift | $A^{2} D_{(L A)(I A) X}$ |  | 3 meru/g |  | 69 |  |  | 0.48 |  |
|  |  | $A^{2} \mathrm{D}_{\text {(SRA ) }}(\mathrm{SRA})^{\prime} \mathrm{Y}$ |  | $.3 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{s}$ | -116 |  | -60 | -0.67 |  | -0.22 |
|  |  | $A^{2} \mathrm{D}_{\text {(IA ( }}$ (IA) Z . |  | $.3 \mathrm{meru} / \mathrm{s}$ |  | -143 |  |  | -0.63 |  |
| Root Sum Square Error (in ft and $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 4,908 | 8,129 | 2,003 | 23.00 | 32.23 | 6.70 |
| Root Sum Square Error (in nm and $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 0.81 | 1.34 | 0.33 | 23.0 | 32.2 | 6.7 |

Table 6-15 Effect of IMU Errore durng SPS 2nd Burn and Entry at Entry End (24.000 ft)

| Error |  |  |  | RMS Error | Final Position Error in Local Axes (in feet) |  |  | Final Velocity Eirror in Local Axes (in $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Alt. | Track |  | Hange | Alt. | Track | range |
|  | Uncorrelated SM <br> Alignment Errors |  |  | A bout $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ (Azimuth) |  | 0.50 mr |  | 676 |  |  | 5.38 |  |
|  |  | A bout $Y_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mr | -348 |  | 11 | -1.31 |  | -0. 22 |
|  |  | A bout $\mathrm{Z}_{1}$ |  | 0.04 mr |  | -294 |  |  | -0.95 |  |
|  | Accel IA <br> Nonorthogonality | $x$ to $Y$ |  | 0.265 mr | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | X to Z |  | 0.146 mr | - 40 |  | -193 | -0.32 |  | -1.54 |
|  | Accel. LA Mlm <br>  <br>  <br>  <br> Bias <br> Error | $Y$ about $X_{1}$ |  | 0.034 mr |  | - 46 |  |  | -0.37 |  |
|  |  | ACBX | Eff on Init Mlm | . $071 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | -146 |  | -739 | -0.41 |  | -1.60 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -146 |  | -739 | -0.4.1 |  | -1.60 |
|  |  | ACBY | Eff on Init Mim | $230 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ |  | -1,723 |  |  | -5.59 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  |  | -2,425 |  |  | -5.26 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -4,148 |  |  | -10.85 |  |
|  |  | ACBZ | Eff on Intt Mlm | $111 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 984 |  | - 30 | 3.72 |  | 0.62 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Fit |  | 1,482 |  | -285 | 4.15 |  | -0.62 |
|  |  |  | Combined Erf |  | 2.466 |  | -315 | 7.87 |  | 0 |
|  | Scale <br> Factor <br> Error | SFEX |  | 34 PPM | 50 |  | 245 | 0.19 |  | 0.79 |
|  |  | SFEY |  | 57 PPM |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | SFEZ |  | 109 PPM | -138 |  | 26 | -1.17 |  | 0.22 |
|  | Accel. Sq. Sensitive Indication Error | NCXX |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | - 29 |  | - 140 | -0.13 |  | -0.56 |
|  |  | NCYY |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ |  | - 11 |  |  | -0.05 |  |
|  |  | NCZZ |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{g}^{2}$ | 22 |  | 4 | 0.15 |  | -0.03 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \text { On } \\ & \text { On } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Biae } \\ & \text { Drift } \end{aligned}$ | BDX | Eff on Init Mlm | 2. 0 meru |  | -197 |  |  | -1.57 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | 1,020 |  |  | 8. 05 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 823 |  |  | 6.48 |  |
|  |  | BDY | Eff on lnit Mlm. | 2.3 meru | 42 | 916 | - 6 | -0.31 | 7.29 | 0.08 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  | -7,065 | 4 | 142 | -27.21 | 0.02 | -4. 90 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | -7,023 | 920 | 136 | -27.52 | 7.31 | -4.82 |
|  |  | BDZ | Eff on Init M1m | 1.3meru |  | -1,931 |  |  | -15.37 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | -3,387 |  |  | H1. 26 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | 5,318 |  |  | -26.63 |  |
|  | Acceleration Sensitive Drift | A DLA $\times$ | Eff on Init M1m | 2.5 nerulg |  | -246 |  |  | -1.96 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Pwr Flt |  |  | - 25 |  |  | -0. 24 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -271 |  |  | -2.20 |  |
|  |  |  | Eff on Init Mlm |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
|  |  | ADSPA | Eff on Pwr Flt | 1.8 merw/g | 857 |  | - 44 | 3.09 |  | 0.38 |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  | 857 |  | 44 | 3.09 |  | 0.38 |
|  |  |  | Eff on Init Mlm |  |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | ADIA 2. | Eff on Pwr Fit | 6. 5 meru/g |  | 2,607 |  |  | -8.00 |  |
|  |  |  | Combined Eff |  |  | -2,607 |  |  | -8.00 |  |
|  |  | $A^{2} D_{(L A}$ | (La X | 0.3 meri ${ }^{2}$ |  | 57 |  |  | 0.47 |  |
|  | Squared <br> Sensitive | $\mathrm{A}^{2} \mathrm{D}_{\text {(SR }}$ | A)(SRA)Y | 0.3 mervg | -220 |  | 3. | -0.87 |  | -0. 18 |
|  |  | $\mathrm{A}^{2} \mathrm{D}_{\text {(IA }}$ | (IA) 2 | 0.3 merwid |  | -187 |  |  | -0.63 |  |
|  | Ront Sum Square | or fin ft | and $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  | 7,508 | 7, 381 | 886 | 28.88 | 31.96 | 5.46 |
|  | Root Sum Squa | Error ( | in n . mi. and |  | 1.24 | 1.21 | 0.15 | 28.9 | 32.0 | 5.5 |

Table 6-16 Effect of IMU Errors During Fntry only at Entry End (24, 000 ft )

6-19
(Rev. 2 - 9/65)

## 7. G\&N CONFIGURATION

System 017 will be the $G \& N$ system for Mission 202. It is a Block I Series 50 system with one modification; the wiring of the 11 spare relays in the main DSKY to the MCP to provide the AGC/MCP signal interface (refer ICD \#MH01-01200-216) described in Section 3. A Block I Series 50 system is comprised of the following assemblies:
(a) Inertial Subsystem

Block I Series 50
Inertial Measurement Unit (IMU)
Inertial Subsystem CDU's (ICDU's)
PSA Trays
IMU Control Panel
(b) G\&N Harness
(c) Computer Subsystem

Computer (AGC)
Computer Harness
(d) Optics Subsystem

Block I Series 50
Block I Series 100

Scanning Telescope (SCT)
Sextant (SXT)
Optical Subsystem CDU's (OCDU's)
PSA Trays
Without giving a detailed analysis of each $G \& N$ Block configuration, a brief description of each and the reason for its evolution is useful in understanding G\&N's capabilities for Mission 202.

Block I is the original G\&N design. It is composed of IMU, AGC, PSA, CDU's (mechanical), Harnesses, and OPTICS (sextant and telescope). As the G\&N flight requirements became more clearly defined it was apparent that Block I would need modification to qualify for flight.

Block I, Series 100 therefore evolved. It is the Block I system modified generally as follows:
(a) IMU - Vibration dampers added; moisture insulation added.
(b) AGC - Cooling interface modified; humidity proofing added.
(c) PSA - Cooling interface modified; humidity proofing added.
(d) CDU's - Minor electrical and mechanical changes.
(e) Harnesses - All wiring changed to teflon; connectors humidity proofed.
(f) OPTICS - Addition of automatic star tracker, photometer and minor servo modifications.
When the full design and production schedule impact of the Series 100 modifications became clear the Block I Series 50 configuration was originated, being a limited 100 Series modification qualified for flight and available on an early schedule.

Block I Series 50 is basically the Block I Series 100 system less the automatic star tracker and the photometer.
(Rev. $2-9 / 65$ )

## 8. INSTRUMENTATION

## 8. 1 G\&N Instrumentation

The inflight information from $G \& N$ is available in three distinct forms: $P C M$ telemetry of the AGC DIGITAL DOWNLINK, (PCMD) *; PCM telemetry of low bandwidth G\&N measurements, (PCM+, PCM, PCME) *; and on-board recording of high band-width G\&N measurements ( $\mathrm{FQ}-\mathrm{TR}$ ) ${ }^{*}$.

The PCM telemetry of the AGC DIGITAL DOWNLINK has been clearly defined at the MIT/NAA interface as 50 words of 40 bits each per second. The particular format of this DOWNLINK is AGC program variable and can remain under MIT'S control without having interface repercussion (see 8.1.1).

The PCM telemetry of the low band-width measurement and the on-board recording of the high band-width measurements have been defined by NASA in (1) APOLLO CM/SM BLOCK I, OPERATIONAL BASELINE MASTER MEASUREMENT LIST No. 7 of 10 Aug. 1965 and (2) APOLLO CM/SM BLOCK I R and D BASEIINE MASTER MEASUREMENTS LIST No. 7 of 10 Aug. 1965 as modified by (3) NASA TWX 032 02/2231Z of 2 June 1965 from MSC Houston to NAA Downey. (see 8.1.2)

### 8.1.1 AGC Digital Downlink

The AGC digital downlink consists of 50 words/sec on the high rate and 10 words/sec on the low rate. Each "word" contains 40 bits (a 16-bit register transmitted twice and an 8-bit "word order code"). Since the high rate will be used exclusively for flight 202 all further discussion will use the 50 words/sec rate.

The digital downlink format is controlled by an AGC program which loads the next word to be transmitted into register OUT4. This program is entered on an interrupt caused by an "endpulse" from the telemetry system.

The AGC downlink transmits a 100 -word list. This list will take two seconds to be transmitted. The general format of the list is given in Fig. 8-1.

The ID word marks the beginning of the list and also identifies which list is being transmitted. The 14 -word DSPTAB group is included in the list twice so that it will be transmitted at a once-per-second rate. The 14 DSPTAB words contain the states of the latching relays in the DSKY and, therefore, they indicate all displays and the mode status of the G\&N and MCP/SCS. A list of the displays and other relay commands is given below. All keycodes, with the exception of KEY RELEASE and ERROR RESET, will initiate some display change; therefore, Uplink transmissions may also be monitored via DSPTAB.

* See - Definitions, Section 8.1.3.

$$
\begin{gathered}
8-1 \\
\text { (Rev. } 2-9 / 65)
\end{gathered}
$$

```
Word No.
1
2... 15
16 ... 27
28...(48 + K)
(49 + K) ... 51
52 ... }6
66 ... (97 + J)
(98 + J) ... 100
```


## Word No.

## 1

2... 15
16... 27
$28 \ldots(48+K)$
$(49+K) . . .51$
52 ... 65
$66 \ldots(97+J)$
$(98+J) \ldots 100$

## Contents

ID WORD
DSPTAB
COMMON GROUP
PART A \& K MARKERS
DUMMY MA RKERS OR A CTUAL MA RKERS
DSPTAB
PART B \& J MARKERS
DUMMY MARKERS OR ACTUAL MARKERS

Figure 8.1
GENERAL AGC DOWNLINK FORMAT

$$
8-2
$$

The exact format for the different groups shown in Fig. 8-1 is as follows:

| WD/NO. | Data Word | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | ID Word |  |
| 2 | DSPTAB +0 | Display |
| 3 | DSPTAB+1 | Display |
| 4 | DSPTAB+2 | Display |
| 5 | DSPTAB+3 | Display |
| 6 | DSPTAB+4 | Display |
| 7 | DSPTAB+5 | Display |
| 8 | DSPTAB+6 | Display |
| 9 | DSPTAB+7 | Display |
| 10 | DSPTAB+8D | Display |
| 11 | DSPTAB+9D | Display |
| 12 | DSPTAB +10 D | Display |
| 13 | DSPTAB+11D | Moding relays in DSKY |
| 14 | DSPTAB+12D | Moding relays in DSKY |
| 15 | DSPTAB+13D | M CP relays |
| 16 | Time 2 | AGC clock Register |
| 17 | Time 1 | AGC clock Register |
| 18 | IN 0 | Contains keyboard characters, mark, accept uplink, inhibit upsinc |
| 19 | IN 2 | Four lowest order time bits, CDU, PIPA, and IMU Fail and Parity Alarm, Lift off, Guid. Release, SIVB Separate |
| 20 | IN 3 | Zero CDU encoders, lock CDU, fine align, re-entry, OPT modes $2 \& 3$, star present, zero OPT, Coarse align, ATT SW and TRN SW, OR OF C1-C33 |
| 21 | OUT 1 | Engine on; block end pulse; ID word; RUPT trap reset; $T / M$, program and program check fail alarms. key release, and computer activity |
| $8-3$(Rev. $2-9 / 65)$ |  |  |
|  |  |  |


| WI / NO. | Data Word |
| :---: | :---: |
| 22 | STATE |
| 23 | F(AGWR1) 1 |
| 24 | FLAGWRD 2 |
| 25 | CDU X |
| 26 | ( DU Y |
| 27 | CDU $Z$ |
| $28 *$ | SPARE |
| $29^{*}$ | PIPA X |
| $30^{*}$ | PIPA Y |
| $31^{*}$ | PIPA Z |
| $32^{*}$ | Desired CDU X |
| $33^{*}$ | Desired CDU Y |
| $34^{*}$ | Desired CDU Z |
| $35^{*}$ | RRECT+0 (most sig. bits of $\therefore$ pos.) |
| $36^{*}$ | RRECT+1 (least sig. bits of X pos.) |
| $37^{*}$ | RRECT+2 (most sig. bits of Y pos.) |
| $38^{*}$ | RRECT+3 (least sig. bits of Y pos.) |
| $39^{*}$ | RRECT+4 (most sig. bits of $Z$ pos.) |
| $40^{*}$ | RRECT+5 (least sig. bits of 7 pos.) |

Remarks
Give information on state of programs Give information on state of programs Give information on state of programs Register gives actual X ('I)! angle

Register gives actual Y CDI angle
Register gives actual $\angle$ CDU angle

Sampled contents of the $X$ PIP accumulation register.

Sampled contents of the Y PIP accumulation register

Sampled conients of the $Z$ Pli' acoumulation register

AGC register which gives desired CDU X angle.

AGC register which gives desired CDU Y angle

ACC register which gives desired CDU $Z$ angle

SPS1 tailoff state vector component to be used in orbital integration program SPS1 tailoff state vector component to be used in orbital integration program SPS1 tailoff state vector component to be used in orbital integration program SPS1 tailoff state vector corrponent to be used in orbital integration program SPS1 tailoff state vector component to be used in orbital integration program SPS1 tailoff state vector component to be used in orbital integration program

| WD/NO. | Data Word | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $41$ | VRECT+0 (most sig. bits of X pos.) | SPS1 tailoff state vector component to be used in orbital integration program |
| $42^{*}$ | VRECT+1 (least sig. bits of X pos.) | SPS1 tailoff state vector component to be used in orbital integration program |
| $43^{*}$ | VRECT+2 (most sig. bits of $Y$ pos.) | SPS1 tailoff state vector component to be used in orbital integration program |
| $44^{*}$ | VRECT+3 (least sig. bits of $Y$ pos.) | SPS1 tailoff state vector component to be used in orbital integration program |
| $45^{*}$ | VRECT +4 (most sig. bits of $Z$ pos.) | SPS1 tailoff state vector component to be used in orbital integration program |
| 46* | VRECT+5 (least sig. bits of $Z$ pos.) | SPS1 tailoff state vector component to be used in orbital integration program |
| $47 *$ | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{FF}}$ (most sig. bits) | Time of free-fall |
| 48* | $\mathrm{T}_{\text {FF }}$ (least sig. bits) | Time of free-fall |
| 49 * | TM MARKER | Dummy markers if actual markers have not occurred above |
| $50^{*}$ | TM MARKER | Dummy markers if actual markers have not occurred above |
| $51 *$ | TM MARKER | Dummy markers if actual markers have not occurred above |
| 52 | DSPTAB+0 | Displays |
| 53 | DSPTAB+1 | Displays |
| 54 | DSPTAB+2 | Displays |
| 55 | DSPTAB+3 | Displays |
| 56 | DSPTAB+4 | Displays |
| 57 | DSPTAB+5 | Displays |
| 58 | DSPTAB+6 | Displays |
| 59 | DSPTAB +7 | Displays |
| 60 | DSPTAB+8D | Dispalys |
| 61 | DSPTAB+9D | Displays |
| 62 | DSPTAB+10D | Displays |
| 8-5 |  |  |
| (Rev. $2-9 / 65$ ) |  |  |


| WD/NO. | Data Word | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 63 | DSPTAB+11 | Moding relays in DSKY |
| 64 | DSPTAB+121) | Moding relays in ISSky |
| 65 | ISSPTA $3+131$. | MC:P relays |
| $66^{*}$ | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{N}}{ }^{+0}$ | Output of average $G$ routine |
| $67 *$ | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{N}}{ }^{+1}$ | Output of average G routine |
| 68 * | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{N}}{ }^{+2}$ | Output of average G routine |
| 69 * | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{N}}+3$ | Output of average f routine |
| 70 * | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{N}}{ }^{+4}$ | Output of average G routine |
| $71^{\text {\% }}$ | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{N}}{ }^{+5}$ | Output of average G routine |
| $72^{*}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{N}}{ }^{0}$ | Output of average (i routine |
| 73 * | $\mathrm{V}^{+1}$ | Output of average C routine |
| 74 | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{N}}{ }^{+2}$ | Output of average G routine |
| $75^{*}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{N}}{ }^{+3}$ | Output of average $G$ routine |
| 76 * | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{N}}{ }^{+4}$ | Output of average $G$ routine |
| $77^{*}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{N}}+5$ | Output of average $G$ routine |
| $\begin{aligned} & 78 * \\ & 79^{*} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PIPГIME (most sig. bits) } \\ & \text { PIPTIME (least sig. bits) } \end{aligned}$ | Time that the PIP registers are read and therefore the time corresponding to position and velocity above during average G task and time for VRECT and RRECTT after they are frozen |
| 30* | SPARE |  |
| 81 | SPARE |  |
| $82^{*}$ $83 *$ | TCUTOFF (most sig. bits) TCUTOFF (least sig. bits) | 2 registers which contain the time of guidance ref. release, lift-off, or time of engine on or off, depending on which was last to occur |
| $34 *$ | RAVEGON +0 (most sig. bits of $X$ pos.) | Position from orbital integration program to be used for SPS2 burn |
| 85* | RAVEGON+1 (least sig. bits of X pos.) | Position from orbital integration program to be used for SPS2 burn |
| $86^{*}$ | RAVEGON+2 (most sig. bits of Y pos.) | Position from orbital integration program to be used for SPS2 burn |


| WD/NO. | Data Word | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $87 *$ | RAVEGON+3 (least sig. bits of $Y$ pos.) | Position from orbital integration program to be used for SPS2 burn |
| $88^{*}$ | RAVEGON +4 (most sig, bits of $Z$ pos.) | Position from orbital integration program to be used for SPS2 burn |
| 89** | RAVEGON+5 (least sig. bits of Z pos.) | Position from orbital integration program to be used for SPS2 burn |
| $90^{*}$ | VAVEGON +0 (most sig. bits of $X$ pos.) | Velocity from orbital integration program to be used for SPS2 burn |
| $91^{*}$ | VAVEGON+1 (least sig. bits of X pos.) | Velocity from orbital integration program to be used for SPS2 burn |
| $92^{*}$ | VAVEGON+2 (most sig. bits of $Y$ pos.) | Velocity from orbital integration program to be used for SPS2 burn |
| $93^{*}$ | VAVEGON +3 (least sig. bits of Y pos.) | Velocity from orbital integration program to be used for SPS2 burn |
| $94^{*}$ | VAVEGON+4 (most sig. bits of $Z$ pos.) | Velocity from orbital integration program to be used for SPS2 burn |
| 95* | VAVEGON+5 (least sig. bits of $Z$ pos.) | Velocity from orbital integration program to be used for SPS2 burn |
| 96* | TAVEGON (most sig. bits) | Time that average G program will be activated for SPS2 burn |
| $97^{*}$ | TAVEGON+1 (least sig. bits) | Time that average $G$ program will be activated for SPS2 burn |
| $98^{*}$ | TM MARKER | Dummy markers if actual markers have not occurred above |
| $99^{*}$ | TM MARKER | Dummy markers if actual markers have not occurred above |
| $100^{*}$ | TM MARKER | Dummy markers if actual markers have not occurred above |

This word may be shifted down on the list from position shown, due to the actual markers as explained in the following paragraphs.

A new list will be used during a V76 update (see sec. 3.1.2.1.4) in which Parts A and B will contain the following parameters:

| WD/NO. | Data Word | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 28 | STBUFF+0 | 1 st component of V76 update |
| 29 | STBUFF+1 | 2nd component of V76 update |
| 30 | STBUFF+2 | 3 rd component of V76 update |
| 31 | STBUFF+3 | 4 th component of V76 update |
| 32 | STBUFF+4 | 5 th component of V76 update |
| 33 | STBUFF+5 | 6 th component of V76 update |
| 34 | STBUFF+6 | 7 th component of V76 update |
| 35 | STBUFF+7 | 8 th component of V76 update |
| 36 | STBUFF+8D | 9 th component of V76 update |
| 37 | STBUFF+9D | 10 th component of V76 update |
| 38 | STBUFF+10D | 11 th component of V76 update |
| 39 | STBUFF+11D | 12 th component of V76 update |
| 40 | STBUFF+12D | 13 th component of V76 update |
| 41 | STBUFF+13D | 14 th component of V76 update |
| 42 | SPARE |  |
| 43 | SPARE |  |
| 44 | SPARE |  |
| 45 | SPARE |  |
| 46 | SPARE |  |
| 47 | SPARE |  |
| 48 | STCNTR | Indicates which component of V76 update is presently being loaded |
| 66 | SPARE |  |
| 67 | SPARE |  |
| 68 | TCUTOFF | Same comment as on preceding list |
| 69 | TCUTOFF+1 | Same comment as on preceding list |
| 70 | RAVEGON+0 | Same comment as on preceding list |


| WD/NO. | Data Word |
| :---: | :---: |
| 71 | RAVEGON+1 |
| 72 | RAVEGON+2 |
| 73 | RAVEGON+3 |
| 74 | RAVEGON+4 |
| 75 | RAVEGON+5 |
| 76 | VAVEGON+0 |
| 77 | VAVEGON+1 |
| 78 | VAVEGON+2 |
| 79 | VAVEGON +3 |
| 80 | VAVEGON+4 |
| 81 | VAVEGON+5 |
| 82 | TAVEGON |
| 83 | TAVEGON+1 |
| 84 | STBUFF+0 |
| 85 | STBUFF+1 |
| 86 | STBUFF+2 |
| 87 | STBUFF+3 |
| 88 | STBUFF+4 |
| 89 | STBUFF+5 |
| 90 | STBUFF+6 |
| 91 | STBUFF+7 |
| 92 | STBUFF+8D |
| 93 | STBUFF+9D |
| 94 | STBUFF+10D |
| 95 | STBUFF+11D |
| 96 | STBUFF+12D |
| 97 | STBUFF+13D |

Remarks
Same comment as on preceding list Same comment as on preceding list Same comment as on preceding list Same comment as on preceding list Same comment as on preceding list Same comment as on preceding list Same comment as on preceding list Same comment as on preceding list Same comment as on preceding list Same comment as on preceding list Same comment as on preceding list Same comment as on preceding list Same comment as on preceding list 1 st component of V76 update 2nd component of V76 update 3rd component of V76 update 4 th component of V76 update 5 th component of V76 update 6 th component of V76 update 7 th component of V76 update 8 th component of V76 update 9 th component of V76 update 10th component of V76 update 11 th component of V76 update 12 th component of V76 update 13 th component of V76 update 14 th component of V76 update

There may also be changes to allow for transmission of certain entry program variables during the re-entry portion of the mission. The common section and DSPTAB will always remain in the positions shown in Fig. 8-1 on all data lists.

Since certain groups of data words are updated by programs which are not synchronized with the downlink program, three marker words are required to indicate when these groups were updated. As indicated in Fig. 8-1, these marker words may be interspersed in Part A or Part B. If they do not occur in a particular part, dummy markers are added so that DSPTAB will always retain the positions relative to the ID word shown in Fig. 8-1. These markers are not allowed to interrupt the DSPTAB or common groups of data words. Marker 1 is used for PIPA's and PIPTIME, marker 2 for Position and Velocity, and marker 3 for the desired CDU's and $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{FF}}$.
A. Displays
Item $\quad$ Remark
$V_{g x} \quad$ Components of velocity-to-be gained
$\mathrm{V}_{\text {gy }}$
$V_{g z}$
B. Other Relay Commands

Item Remark

1. G/N ATT CONTROL SELECT

MCP/SCS Modes
G/N $\triangle V$ MODE SELECT
G/N ENTRY MODE SELECT
CM/SM SEP COMMAND
+X TRANSLA TION ON/OFF
G/N FAIL INDICATION
. 05 G INDICA TION
GIMBAL MOTOR POWER ON/OFF
FDAI A LIGN
T/C ANTENNA SWITCH
2. ZERO ENCODE

G\&N Modes
COA RSE A LIGN
LOCK CDU
FINE A LIGN
RE-ENTRY
ATT CONTR
ZERO OPT. CDU's
3. CDU ZERO LIGHT

FAILURE \& WA RNING LIGHTS
CDU FAIL LIGHT
PIPA FAIL LIGHT
IMU FAIL LIGHT
OR OF A LL A LA RMS
COND LAMP TEST

### 8.1.2 G\&N PCM '「elemetry and On-Board Recording for Mission \#202

## OPERATIONAL

| CG0001 | V | Computer Digital Data | PCMD | $50 \mathrm{~S} / \mathrm{S}$ (See 8.1.1) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CG1010 | V | +120 VDC Pipa Supply | PCM | 1 |
| CG1101 | V | -28 VDC Supply | PCM + | 1 |
| CG1110 | V | 2.5 VDC TM Bias | PCM+ | 1 |
| CG1301 | V | IMU 2V 3200 CPS Supply | PCM | 1 |
| CG1503 | X | IMU +28 VDC Operate | PCME | 10 |
| CG1513 | X | IMU +28 VDC Standby | PCME | 10 |
| CG1523 | X | AGC + 28 VDC | PCME | 10 |
| CG1533 | X | OPTX +28 VDC | PCME | 10 |
| CG2001 | V | X Pipa SG Output, in phase | PCM | 10 |
| CG2021 | V | Y Pipa SG Output, in phase | PCNI | 10 |
| CG2041 | V | Z Pipa SG Output, in phase | PCM | 10 |
| CG2110 | V | IGA Torque Motor Input | PCM | 10 |
| CG2112 | V | IGA 1X Res Output, sine, in phase | PCM | 10 |
| CG2113 | V | IGA 1X Res Output, cos, in phase | PCM | 10 |
| CG2117 | V | IGA Servo Error, in phase | PCM | 100 |
| CG2140 | V | MGA Torque Motor Input | PCM | 10 |
| CG2142 | V | MGA 1X Resolver Output, sine in phase | PCM | 10 |
| CG2 143 | V | MGA 1X Resolver Output, cos, in phase | PCM | 10 |
| CG2 147 | V | MGA Servo Error in phase | PCM | 100 |
| CG2170 | V | OGA Torque Motor Input | PCM | 10 |
| CG2172 | V | OGA 1X Resolver Output, sine in phase | PCM | 10 |
| CG2173 | V | OGA 1X Resolver Output, cos, inphase | PCM | 10 |
| CG2177 | V | OGA Servo Error, in phase | PCM | 100 |
| CG2206 | V | IGA CDU 1X Res Error, in phase | PCM | 10 |
| CG2236 | V | MGA CDU 1X Res Error, in phase | PCML | 10 |

$\therefore$ See Definitions - Section 8.1.3

$$
8-12
$$

## OPERATIONAL (Cont'd)

| CG2264 | V | OGA CDU 16X Res Error, in phase | PCM + | 10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CG2266 | V | OGA CDU 1X Res Error, in phase | PCM | 10 |
| CG2300 | T | PIPA Temp. | $\mathrm{PCM}+$ | 1 |
| CG2301 | T | IRIG Temp. | PCM + | 1 |
| CG2302 | C | IMU Heater Current | PCM + | 1 |
| CG2303 | C | IMU Blower Current | PCM + | 1 |
| CG4300 | T | AGC Temp. | PCM | 1 |
| CG5000 | X | PIPA FAIL | PCME | 10 |
| CG5001 | X | IMU FAIL * | PCME | 10 |
| CG5002 | X | CDU FAIL ** | PCME | 10 |
| CG5003 | X | Gimbal Lock Warning | PCME | 10 |
| CG5005 | $X$ | Error Detect | PCME | 10 |
| CG5006 | X | IMU Temp. Light | PCME | 10 |
| CG5007 | X | Zero Encoder Light | PCME | 10 |
| CG5008 | X | IMU Delay Light | PCME | 10 |
| CG5020 | X | AGC Alarm \#1 (Program) | PCME | 10 |
| CG5021 | X | AGC Alarm \#2 (AGC Activity) | PCME | 10 |
| CG5022 | X | AGC Alarm \#3 (G\&N FAIL) | PCME | 10 |
| CG5023 | X | AGC Alarm \#4 (PROG CHK FAIL) | PCME | 10 |
| CG5024 | X | AGC Alarm \#5 (Scalar FAIL) | PCME | 10 |
| CG5025 | X | AGC Alar m \#6 (Parity FAIL) | PCME | 10 |
| CG5026 | X | AGC Alarm \#7 (Counter FAIL) | PCME | 10 |
| CG5027 | X | AGC Alarm \#8 (Key Release) | PCME | 10 |
| CG5028 | X | AGC Alarm \#9 (RUPT Lock) | PCME | 10 |
| CG5029 | X | AGC Alarm \#10 (TC Trap) | PCME | 10 |
| CG5030 | X | Computer Power Fail Light | PCME | 10 |
| CG6000 | P | IMU Pressure | PCM | 1 |
| CG6020 | T | PSA Temp. 1 Tray 3 | PCM | 1 |

[^7]$$
8-13
$$
(Rev. 2-9/65)

## FLIGHT QUALIFICATION**

| CG2010 | V | X PIPA SG Output, in phase | TR | 2000 cps |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CG2030 | V | Y PIPA SG Output, in phase | TR | 2000 cps |
| CG2050 | V | Z PIPA SG Output, in phase | TR | 2000 cps |
| CG6001 | D | NAV Base Roll Vibration | $T R$ | 2000 cps |
| CG6002 | D | NAV Base Pitch Vibration | $T R$ | 2000 cps |
| CG6003 | D | NAV Base Yaw Vibration | $T R$ | 2000 cps |

The Flight Qualification Tape Recorder (TR) has a capacity for 30 minutes of operation. This operating time is controlled by the Mission Control Programmer (MCP). The MCP logic is designed to operate the recorder over the following time intervals.
(a) Normal Mission

ON Liftoff - 45 sec
OFF Launch Escape Tower Jettison

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left(T_{\mathrm{o}}-45\right) \\
& \left(\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}-172\right) \\
& \left(\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}+618\right) \\
& \left(\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}+868\right) \\
& \left(\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}+4025\right) \\
& \left(\approx \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}+5358\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

ON CSM/SIVB Separation
OFF 1 st SPS burn Cutoff +3 sec
ON 2nd SPS burn Ignition - 4 sec
OFF When Recorder runs out of tape
(b) Boost Abort Mission

ON Liftoff - 45 sec
OFF Launch Escape Tower Jettison

$$
\left(T_{o}-45\right)
$$

ON Abort Initiation (CSM/SIVB Separation)
OFF When Recorder runs out of tape

### 8.1.3 Definitions

 OPERA TIONALNAA defined as those measurements which will remain fixed for a block of vehicles fulfilling similar type missions. In the case of G\&N however there are some differences between OPERATIONAL PCM on Mission 202 and other Block I G\&N missions.

FLIGHT QUALIFICATION

PCM

NAA defined as those measurements required early in the flight program to qualify the vehicle for flight, after which they may no longer be needed.
Pulse code modulated analog measurements, digitally coded into 8 bit words for OPERATIONAL telemetry.
$\mathrm{PCM}+$

PCME

FQ - TR

Flight critical PCM measurements. Would continue to be monitored if PCM system is operated in "slow format" (not anticipated on Mission 202) Special PCM measurements to monitor discrete events (i.e. ON/OFF, OPEN/ CLOSE etc.) using only 1 bit words. Measurements recorded on flight qualification tape recorder.

### 8.2 External Data Requirements

G\&N requirements for external data fall into three categories:
8.2.1 Navigation Data via the Uplink

No requirement for this data is made at this time.
8.2.2 Radar Tracking Data for Post Flight Analysis

Tracking data requirements to a degree of accuracy and completeness which would permit the most comprehensive determination of G\&N flight performance, are given in Table 8-1. Subsequent revisions of this plan will reflect more realistic requirements.

## 8. 2. 3 Radar Tracking Data for Real-Time Monitor of G\&N

This requirement is given by Table $8-2$, which is derived from the total indication error expected in the position and velocity data telemetered to the ground via the AGC DOWNLINK.

TABLE 8-1

## EXTERNAL TRACKING DATA REQUIREMENTS TO SUPPORT POST FLIGHT ANALYSIS OF G\&N

Three orthogonal components of position and velocity are required in IMU coordinates at one second intervals during each powered phase. The required accuracies are given in this table in local vertical coordinates.

|  | one sigma |  |  | one sigma |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Phase | Position Error (ft) |  |  | Velocity Error (fps) |  |  |
|  | Alt. | Track | Range | Alt. | Track | Range |
| S-IB Boost | 200 | 1900 | 100 | 0.9 | 7.2 | 0.4 |
| 1st SPS Burn | 40 | 210 | 30 | 0.3 | 1.8 | 0.2 |
| 2nd, 3rd, 4th SPS Burns | 10 | 30 | 10 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.2 |
| Entry | 1100 | 1000 | 200 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 0.8 |

TABLE 8-2

## EXTERNAL TRA CKING DATA REQUIREMENTS TO PROVIDE REAL-TIME MONITOR OF G\&N

Three orthogonal components of position and velocity are required in IMU coordinates at one second intervals during each powered phase. The required accuracies are given in this table in local vertical coordinates.
one sigma
Position Error (ft)
Alt. Track Range
S-IB Boost
1 st SPS Burn
2nd, 3rd, 4th SPS Burns
Entry

200
400
2300
2900
7300
8800
one sigma
Velocity Error (fps)
Alt. Track Range
$\begin{array}{lll}0.9 & 7.2 & 0.4\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{cc}1.4 & 8.0\end{array}$
7.3
$7.4 \quad 1.8$
11.6
3.9
2.9

## 9. G\&N Performance Data

This section presents brief summaries of the performance of those phases of the Flight 202 mission that are performed under $G \& N$ control.

The first part, (Figs. 9-1, 9-2, 9-3, 9-4, 9-5) illustrates performance data which were derived from point mass studies of the G\&N guidance and navigation equations using the reference boost trajectory defined in Section 5.2.1.

The second part (Fig. 9-6, Tables 9-1 through 9-8) present performance data derived by perturbing the nominal mission defined by the boost trajectory in the previous issue of this report, with the dispersions listed. Perturbation studies for the current trajectory defined in Section 5.2.1 could not be made in time for the publication of this report, but will be included in a later revision.


9-2
(Rev. 1-7/65)

Fig. 9-2 Second, Third and Fourth Burn Trajectory

9-3
(Rev. 1-7/65)



Fig. 9-4 Area Control Capability for Aborts During Saturn Boost

$$
9-5
$$



9-6
(Rev. 1-7/65)


The data in the Tables 9-1 through 9-8 present performance data derived by perturbing the nominal mission ${ }^{1}$ with the dispersions listed on the following page.

The affects of these dispersions are demonstrated in the tables as follows:
Table 9-1 Time, latitude, longitude, altitude, velocity, fight path angle and range (central angle from SIVB cut-off point) at the start of the first SPS burn.

Table 9-2 Same as Table 9-1 at the end of the first SPS burn, plus fuel remaining and burn time.

Table 9-3 Time latitude, longitude, altitude, velocity flight path angle, R, A, and $E$ from Carnarvon at the start of the second SPS burn.

Table 9-4 Same as Table 9-3 at the end of the second SPS burn.
Table 9-5 Same as Table 9-3 at the final cut off.
Table 9-6 Time latitude, longitude, altitude, velocity flight path angle at entry after fourth burn or fuel depletion.

Table 9-7 Velocity and flight path angle at entry without the two short burns.
Table 9-8 Same as Table 9-6 after the first burn only.
The radar at Carnarvon was taken to be at 24.867 S latitude and 113.63 E longitude at a radius of $20,913,669$ feet.

The latitude and longitude at entry in Table 9-7 above will be practically the same as Table 9-6 above.

Fig. 9-6 shows the track during the nominal second SPS burn and the two short burns. The ignition point and final cut off points of extreme cases are also shown. It should be observed that
a) The maximum westerly dispersion at ignition is about $0.5^{\circ}$ longitude.
b) The dispersion in track (213036) cannot be rectified by modification of the second ignition logic.

Any downrange dispersion at SIVB cut-off will move the entire trajectory downrange by the amount of dispersion.

Note 1. See remarks on first page of Section 9.0.

$$
9-8
$$

(Rev. $1-7 / 65$ )

## List of Dispersions

| Mac Run | Dispersions |
| :---: | :---: |
| 210066 | $617.4 \mathrm{sec},+2001 / \mathrm{sec}$ inertial velocity |
| 210067 | $617.4 \mathrm{sec},+401 / \mathrm{sec}$ inertial velocity |
| 210068 | $617.4 \mathrm{sec},-40^{\prime} / \mathrm{sec}$ inertial velocity |
| 210069 | $617.4 \mathrm{sec},+3000 \mathrm{ft}$ altitude |
| 210070 | $617.4 \mathrm{sec},-3000 \mathrm{ft}$ altitude |
| 210071 | $617.4 \mathrm{sec},+0.5^{\circ}$ flight path angle |
| 210072 | $617.4 \mathrm{sec},-0.5^{\circ}$ flight path angle |
| 210073 | $617.4 \mathrm{sec},+3 \mathrm{sec} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{sp}}$ |
| 210074 | $617.4 \mathrm{sec},-3 \mathrm{sec} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{Sp}}$ |
| 210075 | $617.4 \mathrm{sec},+660 \mathrm{lbs}$ thrust |
| 210076 | 617.4 sec, -660 lbs thrust |
| 210077 | $617.4 \mathrm{sec},+500 \mathrm{lbs}$ weight |
| 210078 | $617.4 \mathrm{sec},-500 \mathrm{lbs}$ weight |
| 210890 | $600 \mathrm{sec},+30,000 \mathrm{ft}$. altitude |
|  | - $-2^{\circ}$ flight path angle |
|  | $-3 \mathrm{sec} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{sp}}$ |
|  | - 660 lbs thrust |
|  | +500 lbs weight |
| 210891 | 600 sec , negative of above |
| 211683 | 617.4 sec , nominal |
| 213036 | $617.4 \mathrm{sec},+1^{\circ}$ azimuth |
|  | -1. 63 southern latitude |

NOTE: 1. Nominal $I_{s p}$ was increased by 3 seconds over the November figure.
2. All cases have an 11 second coast between SIVB time indi cated and SPS 1 ignition.
3. Altitude is in feet

Velocity is in $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}$
All angles are in degrees
Time is in seconds; total time is measured from lift-off
Range from Carnarvon is slant range in n . m .
Radius of earth used in $20,925,738$ feet.
The coast time used is 3041 seconds
Precision integration was used during coast
Table 9-1

| Mac Run | Ignition <br> Time | Lat. | Long. | Arc. | Alt. | V | $\gamma$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 210066 | 628.4 | 23.20 | 295.19 | 0.646 | 555239 | 22034 | 2.41 |
| 210067 | 628.4 | 23.20 | 295.18 | 0.641 | 555138 | 21874 | 2.40 |
| 210068 | 628.4 | 23.20 | 295.18 | 0.639 | 555088 | 21794 | 2.39 |
| 210069 | 628.4 | 23.20 | 295.18 | 0.640 | 558114 | 21834 | 2.40 |
| 210070 | 628.4 | 23.20 | 295.18 | 0.640 | 552113 | 21834 | 2.39 |
| 210071 | 628.4 | 23.20 | 295.18 | 0.640 | 557207 | 21831 | 2.90 |
| 210072 | 628.4 | 23.20 | 295.18 | 0.640 | 553019 | 21837 | 1.90 |
| 210073 | 628.4 | 23.20 | 295.18 | 0.640 | 555113 | 21834 | 2.40 |
| to | Same |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 210078 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 210890 | 611.0 | 23.58 | 294.22 | 0.607 | 559265 | 20715 | -4.20 |
| 210891 | 611.0 | 23.58 | 294.22 | 0.607 | 515147 | 20692 | 3.58 |
| 211683 | 628.4 | 23.20 | 295.18 | 0.640 | 555113 | 21834 | 2.40 |
| 213036 | 628.4 | 21.56 | 295.17 | 0.640 | 555113 | 21834 | 2.40 |

Table 9-2

| Mac Run | Burn <br> Time | Lat. | Long. | Arc | Alt. | V | $\gamma$ | Fuel <br> Left |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 210066 | 244.94 | 16.68 | 308.97 | 15.997 | 914031 | 25638 | 5.77 | 7525 |
| 210067 | 252,33 | 16.49 | 309.30 | 16.392 | 918982 | 25632 | 5.77 | 7012 |
| 210068 | 256.00 | 16.40 | 309.47 | 16.586 | 921243 | 25629 | 5.77 | 6758 |
| 210069 | 254.04 | 16.45 | 309.37 | 16.477 | 923082 | 25627 | 5.77 | 6894 |
| 210070 | 254.31 | 16.44 | 309.39 | 16.501 | 917178 | 25634 | 5.77 | 6876 |
| 210071 | 250.00 | 16.58 | 309.13 | 16.197 | 945703 | 25601 | 5.78 | 7174 |
| 210072 | 258.59 | 16.30 | 309.65 | 16.799 | 893486 | 25661 | 5.76 | 6578 |
| 210073 | 254.75 | 16.43 | 309.41 | 16.525 | 921056 | 25630 | 5.77 | 7011 |
| 210074 | 253.59 | 16.47 | 309.35 | 16.452 | 919192 | 25632 | 5.77 | 6757 |
| 210075 | 245.92 | 16.68 | 308.95 | 15.980 | 910220 | 25642 | 5.77 | 6943 |
| 210076 | 263.01 | 16.20 | 309.85 | 17.033 | 930580 | 25619 | 5.77 | 6822 |
| 210077 | 257.27 | 16.36 | 309.55 | 16.680 | 923819 | 25626 | 5.77 | 7169 |
| 210078 | 251.08 | 16.54 | 309.22 | 16.298 | 916432 | 25635 | 5.79 | 6599 |
| 210890 | 340.15 | 14.57 | 312.77 | 21.479 | 752820 | 25824 | 5.67 | 1418 |
| 210891 | 285.16 | 16.30 | 309.66 | 17.833 | 959525 | 25585 | 5.79 | 4333 |
| 211683 | 254.17 | 16.45 | 309.38 | 16.489 | 920130 | 25631 | 5.77 | 6884 |
| 213036 | 255.68 | 14.75 | 309.29 | 16.581 | 921928 | 25629 | 5.77 | 6780 |

Table 9-3

| Mac Run | Time | Lat. | Long. | Alt. | V | $\gamma$ | Range <br> $(\mathrm{nm})$ | Elev. | Azimuth |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 210066 | 3914.3 | -19.42 | 110.31 | 1545371 | 24920 | -5.83 | 465.1 | 30.27 | -30.20 |
| 210067 | 3921.7 | -19.25 | 110.65 | 1540221 | 24925 | -5.83 | 464.6 | 30.18 | -26.86 |
| 210068 | 3925.4 | -19.16 | 110.82 | 1537872 | 24928 | -5.83 | 464.9 | 30.10 | -25.22 |
| 210069 | 3923.4 | -19.21 | 110.72 | 1536144 | 24930 | -5.83 | 464.4 | 30.09 | -26.18 |
| 210070 | 3923.7 | -19.20 | 110.75 | 1541913 | 24923 | -5.83 | 465.0 | 30.18 | -25.89 |
| 210071 | 3919.4 | -19.35 | 110.44 | 1514190 | 24955 | -5.84 | 462.1 | 29.75 | -28.95 |
| 210072 | 3928.0 | -19.05 | 111.05 | 1564895 | 24898 | -5.82 | 468.4 | 30.46 | -22.94 |
| 210073 | 3924.1 | -19.19 | 110.77 | 1538141 | 24928 | -5.83 | 464.7 | 30.12 | -25.74 |
| 210074 | 3923.0 | -19.22 | 110.70 | 1539997 | 24926 | -5.83 | 464.7 | 30.16 | -26.35 |
| 210075 | 3915.3 | -19.42 | 110.30 | 1549110 | 24915 | -5.83 | 465.5 | 30.32 | -30.33 |
| 210076 | 3932.4 | -18.97 | 111.20 | 1528456 | 24938 | -5.83 | 465.9 | 29.77 | -21.48 |
| 210077 | 3926.7 | -19.12 | 110.90 | 1535303 | 24931 | -5.83 | 464.9 | 30.03 | -24.43 |
| 210078 | 3920.5 | -19.29 | 110.57 | 1542763 | 24922 | -5.83 | 464.8 | 30.22 | -27.65 |
| 210890 | 3992.1 | -17.28 | 114.54 | 1699460 | 24747 | -5.77 | 551.8 | 26.82 | 6.61 |
| 210891 | 3937.2 | -19.08 | 110.97 | 1500239 | 24970 | -5.84 | 462.2 | 29.39 | -23.73 |
| 211683 | 3923.6 | -19.21 | 110.73 | 1539027 | 24927 | -5.83 | 464.7 | 30.14 | -26.04 |
| 213036 | 3925.1 | -17.40 | 110.67 | 1534096 | 24932 | -5.83 | 533.6 | 23.34 | -20.97 |

Table 9-4

| Mac Run | Burn <br> Time | Time | Lat. | Long. | Alt. | v | $\gamma$ | Range | Elev. | Azimuth |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 210066 | 94 | 4008.3 | -16. 59 | 115.81 | 1250376 | 27624 | -7. 64 | 563.5 | 17. 33 | 14.38 |
| 210067 | 92 | 4013.7 | -16. 48 | 116.03 | 1251680 | 27615 | -7. 64 | 573.1 | 16. 89 | 15. 52 |
| 210068 | 91 | 4016.4 | -16. 42 | 116.13 | 1252555 | 27610 | -7. 64 | 577.8 | 16.68 | 16.06 |
| 210069 | 91 | 4014.4 | -16. 47 | 116.04 | 1251168 | 27599 | -7. 62 | 573.5 | 16. 86 | 15.57 |
| 210070 | 91 | 4014.7 | -16. 46 | 116.06 | 1256700 | 27592 | -7. 64 | 575.0 | 16. 89 | 15.70 |
| 210071 | 92 | 4011.4 | -16.58 | 115.83 | 1226923 | 27640 | -7. 56 | 563.0 | 16.92 | 14.48 |
| 210072 | 91 | 4019.0 | -16.31 | 116.35 | 1278291 | 27585 | -7. 72 | 589.1 | 16. 62 | 17.16 |
| 210073 | 92 | 4016.4 | -16.42 | 116.14 | 1249716 | 27615 | -7. 63 | 577.9 | 16. 63 | 16.11 |
| 210074 | 91 | 4014.0 | -16.48 | 116.02 | 1254557 | 27610 | -7.65 | 572.9 | 16. 95 | 15.48 |
| 210075 | 89 | 4004.3 | -16.76 | 115.50 | 1269437 | 27586 | -7.69 | 552.1 | 18. 27 | 12.64 |
| 210076 | 94 | 4026.4 | -16.12 | 116.68 | 1234429 | 27635 | -7. 58 | 601.7 | 15.28 | 18.79 |
| 210077 | 92 | 4018.7 | -16.34 | 116.27 | 1247262 | 27607 | -7. 62 | 583.5 | 16.32 | 16.77 |
| 210078 | 91 | 4011.5 | -16. 55 | 115.89 | 1256943 | 27618 | -7. 66 | 567.5 | 17. 26 | 14.79 |
| 210890 | 20. 89 | 4013.0 | -16.67 | 115.68 | 1643339 | 25352 | -6. 53 | 589.0 | 23. 28 | 13.63 |
| 210891 | 61.27 | 3998.4 | -17. 27 | 114.52 | 1315852 | 26950 | -7. 35 | 518.81 | 21.05 | 6. 47 |
| 211683 | 91 | 4014.6 | -16. 46 | 116.05 | 1253933 | 27595 | -7. 63 | 574.2 | 16. 88 | 15.64 |
| 213036 | 91 | 4016.1 | -14.76 | 115.98 | 1248948 | 27613 | -7. 63 | 668.8 | 12. 85 | 12.85 |

Table 9-5
Final Cut Off Conditions

| Mac Run | Burn <br> Time | Time | Lat. | Long. | Alt. | V | $\gamma$ | Range | Elev. | Azimuth |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 210066 | 100 | 4034.3 | -15.74 | 117.42 | 1155966 | 27904 | -7.45 | 631.2 | 12.78 | 22.05 |
| 210067 | 98 | 4039.7 | -15.62 | 117.63 | 1157306 | 27898 | -7.45 | 642.1 | 12.40 | 22.90 |
| 210068 | 97 | 4042.4 | -15.56 | 117.73 | 1158195 | 27894 | -7.46 | 647.5 | 12.22 | 23.31 |
| 210069 | 97 | 4040.4 | -15.61 | 117.63 | 1157013 | 27882 | -7.44 | 642.6 | 12.38 | 22.93 |
| 210070 | 97 | 4040.7 | -15.60 | 117.66 | 1162358 | 27875 | -7.46 | 644.2 | 12.41 | 23.03 |
| 210071 | 98 | 4037.4 | -15.71 | 117.44 | 1133495 | 27921 | -7.37 | 631.2 | 12.42 | 22.12 |
| 210072 | 94.92 | 4042.9 | -15.51 | 117.81 | 1190537 | 27797 | -7.52 | 653.6 | 12.50 | 23.63 |
| 210073 | 98 | 4042.1 | -15.55 | 117.74 | 1155440 | 27897 | -7.45 | 647.7 | 12.17 | 23.34 |
| 210074 | 96.57 | 4039.6 | -15.63 | 117.59 | 1161644 | 27874 | -7.46 | 640.7 | 12.52 | 22.76 |
| 210075 | 95 | 4030.3 | -15.90 | 117.10 | 1174504 | 27875 | -7.51 | 617.3 | 13.63 | 20.71 |
| 210076 | 100 | 4052.4 | -15.25 | 118.28 | 1140699 | 27913 | -7.39 | 675.1 | 10.99 | 25.39 |
| 210077 | 96.24 | 4042.9 | -15.54 | 117.76 | 1159533 | 27828 | -7.41 | 649.0 | 12.18 | 23.42 |
| 210078 | 97 | 4037.5 | -15.69 | 117.49 | 1162261 | 27903 | -7.48 | 635.6 | 12.72 | 22.35 |
| 211683 | 97 | 4040.6 | -15.60 | 117.65 | 1159684 | 27878 | -7.45 | 643.4 | 12.39 | 22.98 |

Table 9-6
At $400,000 \mathrm{ft}$
Altitude

| $\checkmark$ |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $>$ |  |
| c |  |
| $>$ |  |
| 苂 |  |
| $\stackrel{9}{9}$ |  |
| ¢ |  <br>  |
| $\stackrel{\square}{\text { E }}$ |  |
|  |  |

Table 9-7
Entry Conditions (400, 000 ft ) After Second Burn
(no short burns)

| Mac Run | V | $\gamma$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 210066 | 28497 | -3.57 |
| 210067 | 28518 | -3.57 |
| 210068 | 28514 | -3.57 |
| 210069 | 28502 | -3.57 |
| 210070 | 28501 | -3.57 |
| 210071 | 28518 | -3.57 |
| 210072 | 28515 | -3.56 |
| 210073 | 28516 | -3.57 |
| 210074 | 28516 | -3.57 |
| 210075 | 28508 | -3.57 |
| 210076 | 28520 | -3.57 |
| 210077 | 28506 | -3.57 |
| 210078 | 28526 | -3.56 |
| 211683 | 28501 | -3.57 |
| 213036 | 28514 | -3.57 |

Table 9-8

| Entry Conditions After First Burn <br> (No Second Burn) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mac Run | Time | Lat. | Long. | Alt. | V | $\gamma$ |
| 210066 | 4364 | -4.76 | 135.3 | 399677 | 26241 | -5.34 |
| 210067 | 4371 | -4.58 | 135.6 | 397107 | 26244 | -5.34 |
| 210068 | 4374 | -4.48 | 135.7 | 394821 | 26246 | -5.34 |
| 210069 | 4372 | -4.54 | 135.6 | 393152 | 26248 | -5.34 |
| 210070 | 4373 | -4.53 | 135.7 | 398742 | 26242 | -5.34 |
| 210071 | 4358 | -5.04 | 134.9 | 396344 | 26245 | -5.34 |
| 210072 | 4387 | -4.02 | 136.4 | 396602 | 26244 | -5.34 |
| 210073 | 4373 | -4.51. | 135.7 | 395084 | 26246 | -5.34 |
| 210074 | 4372 | -4.55 | 135.6 | 396887 | 26244 | -5.34 |
| 210075 | 4367 | -4.70 | 135.4 | 398418 | 26242 | -5.34 |
| 210076 | 4381 | -4.24 | 136.1 | 385683 | 26257 | -5.33 |
| 210077 | 4376 | -4.43 | 135.8 | 392327 | 26249 | -5.34 |
| 210078 | 4369 | -4.64 | 135.5 | 399577 | 26241 | -5.34 |
| 211683 | 4373 | -4.53 | 134.7 | 395945 | 26245 | -5.34 |
| 213036 | 4374 | -3.24 | 135.7 | 390864 | 26251 | -5.34 |

The entry conditions at 400,000 feet are $26237 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec} 5.34^{\circ}$ for all cases.

## R-477 <br> DISTRIBUTION LIST

Internal
R. Alonso
R. Arrufo
R. Baker
R. Battin (5)
P. Bowditch
D. Bowler
R. Boyd
E. Copps
R. Crisp
J. Dahlen (5)
E. Duggan
K. Dunipace (MIT/AMR) (3)
J. B. Feldman
S. Felix (MIT/S\&ID) (3)
J. Flanders
J. Fleming (4)
G. Fujimoto
F. Grant

Eldon Hall
Edward Hall
E. Hickey
D. Hoag
J. Dunbar
External
(ref. PP1-64; April 8, 1964)
P. Ebersole (NASA/MSC)(2)
W. Rhine (NASA/RASPO)(1)
L. Holdridge (NAA S\&ID/MIT)(1)
T. Heueremann (GAEC/MIT) ..... (1)
AC Spark Plug ..... (10)Kollsman(10)
Raytheon ..... (10)Major W. Delaney (AFSC/MIT)(1)
NAA RASPO: National Aeronautics and Space Administration ..... (1)
Resident Apollo Spacecraft Program OfficeNorth American Aviation, Inc.
Space and Information Systems Division12214 Lakewood BoulevardDowney, California
FO: National Aeronautics and Space Administration, MSC
Florida Operations, Box MS
Cocoa Beach, Florida 32931
Attn: Mr. B. P. Brown
HDQ: NASA Headquarters
600 Independence Ave., SW
Washington 25, D. C. 20546
Attn: MAP-2
AMES: National Aeronautics and Space Administration Ames Research Center
Moffett Field, California
Attn: Library
LEWIS: National Aeronautics and Space Administration Lewis Research Center ..... (2)Cleveland, OhioAttn: Library
FRC: National Aeronautics and Space Administration Flight Research Center ..... (1)
Edwards AFB, California
Attn: Research Library
LRC: National Aeronautics and Space AdministrationLangley Research CenterLangley AFB, VirginiaAttn: Mr. A. T. Mattson
GSFC: National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center
Greenbelt, Maryland
Attn: Manned Flight Support Office Code 512
MSFC: $\quad$ National Aeronautics and Space Administration ..... (20) George C. Marshall Space Flight Center
Attn: R-SA ..... (10)
L. Richards ..... (10)
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Electronics Research Center
575 Technology Square
Cambridge, Massachusetts
Attn: R. Hayes/A. Colella
GAEC: Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corporation ..... (10)
Bethpage, Long Island, New York
Attn: Mr. A. Whitaker
NAA: North American Aviation, Inc.
Space and Information Systems Division 12214 Lakewood Boulevard
Downey, California
Attn: Mr. R. Berry ..... (40)
Mr. L. Hogan ..... (10)
Mr. R. Frimtzis (2)(52)
GAEC RASPO: National Aeronautics and Space AdministrationResident Apollo Spacecraft Program OfficerGrumman Aircraft Engineering CorporationBethpage, L. I., New York
ACSP RASPO: National Aeronautics and Space AdministrationResident Apollo Spacecraft Program OfficerDept. 32-31AC Spark Plug Division of General Motors
Milwaukee 1, WisconsinAttn: Mr. W. Swingle
WSMR: National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Post Office Drawer MM
Las Cruces, New Mexico
Attn: BW44
MSC: National Aeronautics and Space AdministrationManned Spacecraft Center
Apollo Document Control Group
Houston 1, Texas 77058
Mr. H. Peterson(1)
Bureau of Naval Weapons
c/o Raytheon Company
Foundry Avenue
Waltham, Massachusetts
Queens Material Quality Section(1)c/o Kollsman Instrument Corp.
Building A 80-08 45th Avenue
Elmhurst, New York 11373Attn: Mr. S. Schwartz
Mr. H. Anschuetz ..... (1)
USAF Contract Management District
AC Spark Plug Division of General Motors
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201
BELLCOM(3)
Link Div. of GPI(3)HillcrestBinghamton, New YorkAttn: Mr. Fred Martikan


[^0]:    *To support these functions this document contains a Control Data section which defines the reference trajectory, AGC memory data and applicable mission data (mass, propulsion, aerodynamic and SCS data)

[^1]:    *"Fix" time must be within 200 sec. of SPS $2+\mathrm{X}$ translation time.

[^2]:    *From MIT All-Digital Simulation.

[^3]:    *Indicates vector cross product

[^4]:    "It should be noted that Eq. (25b) does not take into account the entry flight path angle. The co-efficients are pre-computed on the basis of the nominal trajectory and hence the flight path angle is implied in Eq. (25b).

[^5]:    Note 1: Figures derived from data in Section 5.4.1 using weight data in Table 5-1.

[^6]:    *See sec 4.3.1.

[^7]:    *IMU Fail light/telemetry ignored by AGC program during Coarse Align Mode and during 5 second interval after Coarse Align.

    CDU Fail light/telemetry ignored by AGC program except during Fine Align Mode.

